# [MS-MQMP]: Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

#### **Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation**

- Technical Documentation. Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- Patents. Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft <u>Open Specification Promise</u> or the <u>Community Promise</u>. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting <u>iplq@microsoft.com</u>.
- Trademarks. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- Fictitious Names. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## **Revision Summary**

| Date       | Revision<br>History | Revision<br>Class | Comments   |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| 05/11/2007 | 0.1                 |                   | MCPP Milestone 4 Initial Availability  |
| 08/10/2007 | 1.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 09/28/2007 | 2.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 10/23/2007 | 3.0                 | Major             | Revised method error code return text and made changes to cursor state diagrams. |
| 11/30/2007 | 4.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 01/25/2008 | 4.0.1               | Editorial         | Revised and edited the technical content.  |
| 03/14/2008 | 5.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 05/16/2008 | 6.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 06/20/2008 | 7.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 07/25/2008 | 7.0.1               | Editorial         | Revised and edited the technical content.  |
| 08/29/2008 | 8.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 10/24/2008 | 9.0                 | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 12/05/2008 | 10.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 01/16/2009 | 10.1                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 02/27/2009 | 10.2                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 04/10/2009 | 11.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 05/22/2009 | 11.1                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 07/02/2009 | 12.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 08/14/2009 | 12.1                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 09/25/2009 | 12.2                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 11/06/2009 | 13.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 12/18/2009 | 14.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 01/29/2010 | 15.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |
| 03/12/2010 | 15.1                | Minor             | Updated the technical content.   |
| 04/23/2010 | 15.1.1              | Editorial         | Revised and edited the technical content.  |
| 06/04/2010 | 16.0                | Major             | Updated and revised the technical content.                                       |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Date       | Revision<br>History | Revision<br>Class   | Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 07/16/2010 | 16.0                | No change   | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 08/27/2010 | 17.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10/08/2010 | 18.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11/19/2010 | 18.0                | No change   | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01/07/2011 | 18.0                | No change   | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/11/2011 | 19.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/25/2011 | 20.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05/06/2011 | 21.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06/17/2011 | 21.1                | Minor   | Clarified the meaning of the technical content.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09/23/2011 | 22.0                | Major Significantly changed the technical content.                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12/16/2011 | 23.0                | Major Significantly changed the technical content.                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/30/2012 | 23.0                | No change   | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07/12/2012 | 23.1                | Minor   | Clarified the meaning of the technical content.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10/25/2012 | 24.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01/31/2013 | 24.0                | No change No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 08/08/2013 | 25.0                | Major   | Significantly changed the technical content.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11/14/2013 | 25.0                | No change   | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |  |  |  |  |  |

# Contents

| 1 Introduction  |            |
|---|------------|
| 1.1 Glossary  |            |
| 1.2 References  |            |
| 1.2.1 Normative References  |            |
| 1.2.2 Informative References  |            |
| 1.3 Overview  |            |
| 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols   |            |
| 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions   |            |
| 1.6 Applicability Statement   |            |
| 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation   |            |
| 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields  |            |
| 1.9 Standards Assignments   | . 11       |
| 2 Messages  | 12         |
| 2.1 Transport   |            |
| 2.2 Common Data Types   |            |
| 2.2.1 Data Types  |            |
| 2.2.1.1 Handle Data Types   |            |
| 2.2.1.1.1 RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE   |            |
| 2.2.1.1.2 RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE  |            |
| 2.2.1.1.3 PCTX_OPENREMOTE_HANDLE_TYPE   |            |
| 2.2.2 Enumerations  | . 14       |
| 2.2.2.1 TRANSFER TYPE   |            |
| 2.2.3 Structures  |            |
| 2.2.3.1 XACTUOW   | . 14       |
| 2.2.3.2 CACTransferBufferV1   | . 14       |
| 2.2.3.3 CACTransferBufferV2   |            |
| 2.2.3.4 CACCreateRemoteCursor   |            |
| 2.2.3.5 OBJECT_FORMAT   |            |
| 2.3 Directory Service Schema Elements   | . 29       |
|   |            |
| 3 Protocol Details  |            |
| 3.1 qmcomm and qmcomm2 Server Details   | . 30       |
| 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model   |            |
| 3.1.1.1 Shared Data Elements  |            |
| 3.1.1.2 LocalQueueContextHandleTable  |            |
| 3.1.1.3 LocalQueueContextHandle   |            |
| 3.1.1.4 RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable   |            |
| 3.1.1.5 RemoteQueueProxyHandle<br>3.1.1.6 CursorProxy                             |            |
|   | . 32<br>22 |
| e 1   |            |
| 3.1.1.8 RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle  |            |
| 3.1.1.9 TransactionHandleTable  |            |
| 3.1.1.10 TransactionHandle<br>3.1.1.11 Message to CACTransferBufferV2 Translation |            |
|   |            |
| 3.1.1.12 Queue PROPID to Abstract Queue Property Translation                      |            |
| 3.1.2 Timers  |            |
|   |            |
|   |            |
| 3.1.4.1 R_QMGetRemoteQueueName (Opnum 1)  | . 40       |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| 3.1.4.2  | R_QMOpenRemoteQueue (Opnum 2)                              | 41       |
|----------|--|----------|
| 3.1.4.3  | R_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext (Opnum 3)                      | 44       |
|          | R_QMCreateRemoteCursor (Opnum 4)                           |          |
| 3.1.4.5  | R_QMCreateObjectInternal (Opnum 6)                         | 46       |
|          | R_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal (Opnum 7)                    |          |
| 3.1.4.7  | R_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal (Opnum 8)                    | 49       |
| 3.1.4.8  | R_QMDeleteObject (Opnum 9)                                 | 51       |
| 3.1.4.9  | R_QMGetObjectProperties (Opnum 10)                         | 51       |
| 3.1.4.10 | R_QMSetObjectProperties (Opnum 11)                         | 53       |
| 3.1.4.11 | R_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat (Opnum 12)                    | 54       |
| 3.1.4.12 | R_QMGetTmWhereabouts (Opnum 14)                            | 55       |
| 3.1.4.13 | R_QMEnlistTransaction (Opnum 15)                           | 56       |
| 3.1.4.14 |  | 57       |
| 3.1.4.15 | R_QMCommitTransaction (Opnum 17)                           | 58       |
| 3.1.4.16 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.17 |  | 60       |
| 3.1.4.18 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.19 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.20 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.21 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.22 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.23 |  |          |
| 3.1.4.24 |  | 74       |
|          | ssage Processing Events and Sequencing Rules for qmcomm2   | 75       |
| 3 1 5 1  | QMSendMessageInternalEx (Opnum 0)                          | 75       |
| 3152     | rpc_ACSendMessageEx (Opnum 1)                              | 76       |
| 3.1.5.3  | rpc_ACReceiveMessageEx (Opnum 2)                           | 21<br>81 |
| 3.1.5.4  | rpc_ACCreateCursorEx (Opnum 2)                             |          |
|          | her Events   |          |
|          | er Local Events  |          |
|          | RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE Context Handle Rundown Routine            |          |
|          | PCTX_OPENREMOTE_HANDLE_TYPE Context Handle Rundown Routine |          |
|          | RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE Context Handle Rundown Routine         |          |
|          | m and qmcomm2 Client Details                               |          |
|          | stract Data Model  |          |
|          |  |          |
|          | LicenceGuid  |          |
|          | OpenQueueContext   |          |
|          | CursorIdentifier   |          |
|          | iers   |          |
|          | ialization   |          |
|          | ssage Processing Events and Sequencing Rules               |          |
|          | Creating a Local Private Queue                             |          |
|          | Deleting a Local Private Queue                             |          |
|          | Updating Local Private Queue Security                      |          |
|          | Retrieving Local Private Queue Security                    |          |
|          | Updating Local Private Queue Properties                    |          |
|          | Retrieving Local Private Queue Properties                  |          |
|          | Opening a Queue  |          |
|          | Creating a Cursor  |          |
|          | Purging a Queue1   |          |
|          | Sending a Message1   |          |
| 3.2.4.11 | 5 5  |          |
| 3.2.4.12 | Receiving a Message1                                       | .01      |
|          |  |          |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

5 / 138

|   | 3.2.4.13 Retrieving a Format Name for a Queue Path Name      | 102 |
|---|--|-----|
|   | 3.2.4.14 Retrieving a Format Name for a Queue Context Handle |     |
|   | 3.2.4.15 Closing a Queue                                     | 102 |
|   | 3.2.4.16 Closing a Cursor                                    |     |
|   | 3.2.5 Timer Events   |     |
|   | 3.2.6 Other Local Events                                     |     |
|   |  |     |
| 4 | Protocol Examples  | 104 |
|   | 4.1 Application Opening and Closing a Local Queue Example    | 104 |
|   | 4.2 Application Opening and Closing a Remote Queue Example   | 105 |
|   | 4.3 Application Creating and Closing a Local Cursor Example  | 107 |
|   | 4.4 Application Creating and Closing a Remote Cursor Example | 107 |
|   | 4.5 Application Internal Transaction Example                 | 109 |
| _ |  |     |
|   | Security   |     |
|   | 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers                 | 111 |
|   | 5.2 Index of Security Parameters                             | 111 |
| 6 | Appendix A: Full IDL   | 112 |
| 7 | Appendix B: Product Behavior                                 | 121 |
| 8 | Change Tracking  | 136 |
|   |  |     |
| 9 | Index  | 137 |

## **1** Introduction

The Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol is an RPC-based protocol, which enables communication between an **application** and an **MSMQ supporting server** or a remote **MSMQ queue manager**. Operations that an MSMQ application performs using this protocol include:

- Managing private queues that are local queues.
- Opening and closing local queue handles and **remote queue** handles.
- Enlisting, committing, and aborting internal transactions.
- Enlisting the queue manager in **external transactions**.
- Purging queues.
- Creating cursors for local queues and remote queues.
- Sending **messages**.
- Reading messages.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

#### 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [MS-GLOS]:

The following terms are defined in [MS-DTCO]:

resource manager (RM) work

The following terms are defined in [MS-MQMQ]:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

authentication level client (1) dynamic endpoint endpoint globally unique identifier (GUID) Interface Definition Language (IDL) Network Data Representation (NDR) opnum remote procedure call (RPC) **RPC** protocol sequence **RPC transport** server session transaction universally unique identifier (UUID) UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)

administration queue application cursor dead-letter queue external transaction foreign queue format name internal transaction local queue message Microsoft Message Queuing (MSMQ) MSMQ MSMQ 1.0 digital signature MSMQ 2.0 digital signature MSMQ 3.0 digital signature **MSMQ** queue manager MSMO supporting server order aueue outgoing queue path name private queue queue queue journal queue property remote queue remote read unit of work XML digital signature

The following terms are specific to this document:

cryptographic service provider (CSP): A program that generates digital signatures.

- legacy remote read sequence: The sequence of calls used to perform a remote read using the qmcomm and qm2qm <u>Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager to Queue Manager</u> <u>Protocol ([MS-MQQP])</u> RPC interfaces. Applications always utilize the legacy remote read sequence rather than the call sequence provided by the newer RemoteRead RPC interface specified in [MS-MQRR].
- **MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## **1.2 References**

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

A reference marked "(Archived)" means that the reference document was either retired and is no longer being maintained or was replaced with a new document that provides current implementation details. We archive our documents online [Windows Protocol].

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## **1.2.1** Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact <u>dochelp@microsoft.com</u>. We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <u>http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624</u>, as an additional source.

[C706] The Open Group, "DCE 1.1: Remote Procedure Call", C706, August 1997, https://www2.opengroup.org/ogsys/catalog/c706

[FIPS180-2] FIPS PUBS, "Secure Hash Standard", FIPS PUB 180-2, August 2002, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips180-2/fips180-2.pdf

[MS-ADTS] Microsoft Corporation, "Active Directory Technical Specification".

[MS-DTCO] Microsoft Corporation, "MSDTC Connection Manager: OleTx Transaction Protocol".

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Data Types".

[MS-ERREF] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Error Codes".

[MS-MQDMPR] Microsoft Corporation, "<u>Message Queuing (MSMQ): Common Data Model and</u> <u>Processing Rules</u>".

[MS-MQDS] Microsoft Corporation, "Message Queuing (MSMQ): Directory Service Protocol".

[MS-MQMQ] Microsoft Corporation, "Message Queuing (MSMQ): Data Structures".

[MS-MQQB] Microsoft Corporation, "Message Queuing (MSMQ): Message Queuing Binary Protocol".

[MS-MQQP] Microsoft Corporation, "<u>Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager to Queue Manager</u> <u>Protocol</u>".

[MS-MQRR] Microsoft Corporation, "<u>Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Remote Read</u> <u>Protocol</u>".

[MS-RPCE] Microsoft Corporation, "Remote Procedure Call Protocol Extensions".

[RC4] RSA Security, "The RC4 Encryption Algorithm", <a href="http://www.rsa.com/node.aspx?id=1204">http://www.rsa.com/node.aspx?id=1204</a>

**Note** To obtain this stream cipher that is licensed by RSA Data Security, you need to contact this company.

[RFC1319] Kaliski, B., "The MD2 Message-Digest Algorithm", RFC 1319, April 1992, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1319.txt

[RFC1320] Rivest, R., "The MD4 Message-Digest Algorithm", RFC 1320, April 1992, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1320.txt

[RFC1321] Rivest, R., "The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm", RFC 1321, April 1992, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1321.txt

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <u>http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt</u>

[RFC2268] Rivest, R., "A Description of the RC2(r) Encryption Algorithm", RFC 2268, March 1998, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2268.txt

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

[RFC3174] Eastlake III, D., and Jones, P., "US Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA1)", RFC 3174, September 2001, <u>http://www.ietf.org/rfc/174.txt</u>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Protocols Master Glossary".

[MS-MQDSSM] Microsoft Corporation, "<u>Message Queuing (MSMQ): Directory Service Schema</u> <u>Mapping</u>".

[MS-MQOD] Microsoft Corporation, "Message Queuing Protocols Overview".

[MSDN-MQEIC] Microsoft Corporation, "Message Queuing Error and Information Codes", <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms700106.aspx</u>

If you have any trouble finding [MSDN-MQEIC], please check here.

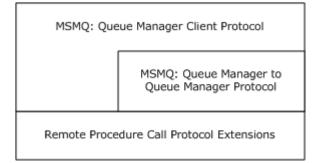
## 1.3 Overview

The Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol provides a means for applications to communicate with a supporting server. An MSMQ application uses this protocol to perform basic **message queuing** operations on a supporting server, such as creating queues, altering **queue properties**, sending messages, and receiving messages. An MSMQ application also uses this protocol to communicate with a remote MSMQ queue manager to open and close remote queues.

#### **1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols**

This protocol is dependent upon **RPC** for its transport. This protocol uses RPC, as specified in section 2.1.

This protocol is tightly coupled with the Message Queuing (MSMQ) Queue Manager to Queue Manager Protocol [MS-MQQP], and therefore if one protocol is implemented, the other one MUST be implemented also. The processing rules for this protocol invoke methods on the qm2qm RPC interface of the Message Queuing (MSMQ) Queue Manager to Queue Manager Protocol. Furthermore, the arguments required for these methods are obtained from the qmcomm RPC interface of this protocol. The following diagram illustrates the protocol relationships for this protocol.



#### Figure 1: Protocol relationships

Additionally, the MSDTC Connection Manager: OleTx Transaction Protocol [MS-DTCO] is used by applications to orchestrate external transaction scenarios for this protocol.

This protocol uses shared state and processing rules defined in [MS-MQDMPR].

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

The Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol is an RPC interface and, as a result, has the prerequisites specified in [MS-RPCE] as being common to RPC interfaces.

It is assumed that a Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol **client** has obtained the name of a remote computer that supports the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol before this protocol is invoked. This specification does not address how this information is acquired. In the context of a **remote read** operation, this protocol provides the name of a remote **server**, as described in sections 3.1.4.1 and 3.1.4.17.

## **1.6 Applicability Statement**

This protocol provides functionality for message queuing applications to perform operations on a remote supporting server.

The server side of the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol is applicable for implementation by a queue manager providing supporting server services to applications. The client side of this protocol is applicable for implementation by client libraries providing message queuing services to applications, or by a queue manager delegating requests on behalf of a client.

Due to performance and security limitations, this protocol is deprecated and suitable only for interoperability with existing legacy servers and clients.  $\leq 1 >$  Implementers of new message queuing applications are encouraged to invoke the MSMQ COM API remotely via DCOM in preference to the capabilities specified by the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol.

#### **1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation**

This protocol supports a mechanism for explicitly negotiating the RPC **endpoint** to be used. For more information, see section 3.1.4.24.

#### **1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields**

This protocol uses HRESULT values as defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.1.1. Vendors can define their own HRESULT values, provided that they set the C bit (0x20000000) for each vendor-defined value, indicating that the value is a customer code.

#### **1.9 Standards Assignments**

| Parameter                                      | Value   | Reference                  |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| RPC Interface <b>UUID</b> for qmcomm interface | fdb3a030-065f-11d1-bb9b-00a024ea5525  | As specified in [C706].    |
| RPC Interface UUID for qmcomm2 interface       | 76d12b80-3467-11d3-91ff-0090272f9ea3  | As specified in [C706].    |
| Interface Version                              | 1.0   | As specified in [C706].    |
| Port Information                               | This protocol uses RPC <b>dynamic endpoints</b> as specified in $[C706]$ Part <u>4</u> , as well as a fixed endpoint as described in section <u>2.1</u> . | As specified in<br>[C706]. |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## 2 Messages

## 2.1 Transport

This protocol SHOULD use the following **RPC protocol sequence**: RPC over TCP/IP (ncacn\_ip\_tcp), as specified in [MS-RPCE].<2> This protocol MAY use the RPC over SPX (ncacn\_spx) protocol sequence if TCP/IP is unavailable.

This protocol SHOULD use RPC dynamic endpoints, as specified in [C706] part <u>4</u>. This protocol MAY use an RPC static endpoint, as specified in [C706] part <u>4</u>.

This protocol allows any user to establish a connection to the RPC server. For each connection, the server uses the underlying RPC protocol to retrieve the identity of the invoking client, as specified in the second bullet point of [MS-RPCE] section 3.3.3.4.3. The server SHOULD use this identity to perform method-specific access checks, as specified in section 3.1.4.

## 2.2 Common Data Types

All structures are defined in the **IDL** syntax and are marshaled as specified in [C706] part 3. The IDL is specified in section  $\underline{6}$ .

Note that **LPWSTR** or **WCHAR\*** types specified in an IDL structure that are annotated with the **[string]** attribute MUST be null-terminated, as specified in <u>[C706]</u>.

**HRESULT:** This specification uses the HRESULT type, as specified in [MS-ERREF] section 2.1.1.

Note that throughout this specification, the phrase "a failure HRESULT" means any HRESULT where the Severity (S) bit is set, as specified by [MS-ERREF]. When this specification mandates the return of "a failure HRESULT" from a method, the specific error code is not relevant to the protocol, as long as the Severity bit is set. In this circumstance, the server can return MQ\_ERROR (0xC00E0001), or any other HRESULT value where the Severity bit is set, such as a context-specific message queuing error code, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4.

**GUID and UUID:** This type specifies a **globally unique identifier**, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.3.4.

**QUEUE\_FORMAT and OBJECTID:** These structures are defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.

In addition to RPC base types and definitions specified in [C706] and [MS-RPCE], additional data types are defined below.

| Data type name              | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| RPC INT XACT HANDLE         | A context handle representing an internal transaction.  |
| RPC QUEUE HANDLE            | A context handle representing a queue object.   |
| PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE | A context handle representing a remote queue object.  |
| CACTransferBufferV1         | A structure used for sending and receiving messages.  |
| CACTransferBufferV2         | A structure containing the <b>CACTransferBufferV1</b> (section 2.2.3.2) structure used for sending and receiving messages |

The following table summarizes the types that are defined in this specification.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Data type name        | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | with additional transaction tracking capabilities.   |
| CACCreateRemoteCursor | A structure used for creating a cursor on a message queue.   |
| OBJECT FORMAT         | A structure containing a <b>QUEUE_FORMAT</b> ( <u>[MS-MQMO]</u><br>section 2.2.7) structure and a specification as to whether the<br><b>QUEUE_FORMAT</b> is local or remote. |
| XACTUOW               | Identifies the <b>unit of work</b> for a transactional operation.  |

## 2.2.1 Data Types

## 2.2.1.1 Handle Data Types

## 2.2.1.1.1 RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE

The **RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE** handle is a remote procedure call (RPC) context handle representing an internal transaction, as specified in [C706] section <u>14.2.16.6</u>. A client MUST call **R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction (section 3.1.4.14)** to create an **RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE** handle, and it MUST call **R\_QMCommitTransaction (section 3.1.4.15)** or **R\_QMAbortTransaction (section 3.1.4.16)** to delete an **RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE**.

This type is declared as follows:

typedef [context\_handle] void\* RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE;

## 2.2.1.1.2 RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE

The **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE** handle is an RPC context handle representing a queue object, as specified in [C706] section 14.2.16.6. A client MUST call <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section</u> 3.1.4.17) to create an **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE** handle and <u>rpc\_ACCloseHandle (section</u> 3.1.4.18) to close an **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE**.

This type is declared as follows:

typedef [context\_handle] void\* RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE;

## 2.2.1.1.3 PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE

The **PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE** handle is an RPC context handle representing a queue object at a queue manager other than the supporting server, as specified in [C706] section <u>14.2.16.6</u>. A client MUST call **R\_OMOpenRemoteQueue (section 3.1.4.2)** to create a **PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE** handle, and **R\_OMCloseRemoteQueueContext (section 3.1.4.3)** to close a **PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE**.

This type is declared as follows:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

13 / 138

typedef [context handle] void\* PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE;

#### 2.2.2 Enumerations

The following enumerated type is defined in the following section:

• TRANSFER TYPE

#### 2.2.2.1 TRANSFER\_TYPE

The **TRANSFER\_TYPE** enumeration specifies the valid cases for the unnamed union defined in the **CACTransferBufferV1** structure (section 2.2.3.2).

```
typedef enum
{
  CACTB_SEND = 0,
  CACTB_RECEIVE,
  CACTB_CREATECURSOR
} TRANSFER_TYPE;
```

- **CACTB\_SEND:** A send operation (that is, a message placed into a queue for delivery) is to be performed.
- **CACTB\_RECEIVE:** A receive operation (that is, a message is to be read from a queue) is to be performed.

**CACTB\_CREATECURSOR:** A cursor creation is to be performed.

#### 2.2.3 Structures

#### 2.2.3.1 XACTUOW

The **XACTUOW** structure ([MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.18.1.8) uniquely identifies the unit of work (UOW) for a transactional operation. For an external transaction, this value MUST be acquired from the transaction coordinator. For an internal transaction, a client MUST create a unique random value for each transaction.<br/>  $\leq 3 \geq$ 

#### 2.2.3.2 CACTransferBufferV1

The CACTransferBufferV1 structure is used to send and receive messages via MSMQ.

Following is the layout of the **CACTransferBufferV1** structure with IDL annotations followed by descriptions of the structure members.

```
typedef struct CACTransferBufferV1 {
  [range(0,2)] DWORD uTransferType;
  [switch_is(uTransferType)] union {
    [case(CACTB_SEND)]
    struct {
        QUEUE_FORMAT* pAdminQueueFormat;
        QUEUE_FORMAT* pResponseQueueFormat;
        } Send;
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

```
[case(CACTB RECEIVE)]
    struct {
    DWORD RequestTimeout;
    DWORD Action;
    DWORD Asynchronous;
    DWORD Cursor;
    [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulResponseFormatNameLen;
    [size is(,ulResponseFormatNameLen)]
     WCHAR** ppResponseFormatName;
    DWORD* pulResponseFormatNameLenProp;
    [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulAdminFormatNameLen;
    [size is(,ulAdminFormatNameLen)]
     WCHAR** ppAdminFormatName;
    DWORD* pulAdminFormatNameLenProp;
    [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulDestFormatNameLen;
    [size is(,ulDestFormatNameLen)]
     WCHAR** ppDestFormatName;
    DWORD* pulDestFormatNameLenProp;
    [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulOrderingFormatNameLen;
    [size is(,ulOrderingFormatNameLen)]
     WCHAR** ppOrderingFormatName;
    DWORD* pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp;
  } Receive;
  [case(CACTB CREATECURSOR)]
   struct CACCreateRemoteCursor CreateCursor;
};
unsigned short* pClass;
OBJECTID** ppMessageID;
[size_is(,20), length_is(,20)] unsigned char** ppCorrelationID;
DWORD* pSentTime;
DWORD* pArrivedTime;
unsigned char* pPriority;
unsigned char* pDelivery;
unsigned char* pAcknowledge;
unsigned char* pAuditing;
DWORD* pApplicationTag;
[size is(,ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes), length is(,ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes)]
  unsigned char** ppBody;
DWORD ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes;
DWORD ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes;
DWORD* pBodySize;
[size is(,ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs), length is(,ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs)]
  WCHAR** ppTitle;
DWORD ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs;
DWORD* pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs;
DWORD ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue;
DWORD* pulRelativeTimeToQueue;
DWORD ulRelativeTimeToLive;
DWORD* pulRelativeTimeToLive;
unsigned char* pTrace;
DWORD* pulSenderIDType;
[size is(,uSenderIDLen)] unsigned char** ppSenderID;
DWORD* pulSenderIDLenProp;
DWORD* pulPrivLevel;
DWORD ulAuthLevel;
unsigned char* pAuthenticated;
DWORD* pulHashAlg;
DWORD* pulEncryptAlg;
[size is(,ulSenderCertLen)] unsigned char** ppSenderCert;
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

15/138

```
DWORD ulSenderCertLen;
 DWORD* pulSenderCertLenProp;
 [size is(,ulProvNameLen)] WCHAR** ppwcsProvName;
 DWORD ulProvNameLen;
 DWORD* pulAuthProvNameLenProp;
 DWORD* pulProvType;
 long fDefaultProvider;
  [size is(,ulSymmKeysSize)] unsigned char** ppSymmKeys;
 DWORD ulSymmKeysSize;
 DWORD* pulSymmKeysSizeProp;
 unsigned char bEncrypted;
 unsigned char bAuthenticated;
 unsigned short uSenderIDLen;
 [size is(,ulSignatureSize)] unsigned char** ppSignature;
 DWORD ulSignatureSize;
 DWORD* pulSignatureSizeProp;
 GUID** ppSrcQMID;
 XACTUOW* pUow;
 [size is(,ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes), length is(,ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes)]
   unsigned char** ppMsgExtension;
 DWORD ulMsqExtensionBufferInBytes;
 DWORD* pMsgExtensionSize;
 GUID** ppConnectorType;
 DWORD* pulBodyType;
 DWORD* pulVersion;
} ;
```

- uTransferType: The uTransferType member specifies which of the Send, Receive, or CreateCursor union members is present in the CACTransferBufferV1 structure. The uTransferType member MUST be assigned a value from the <u>TRANSFER TYPE (section</u> 2.2.2.1) enumeration.
- Send: The Send structure is present in the CACTransferBufferV1 structure when the value of the uTransferType member is 0x00000000 (CACTB\_SEND). The Send structure is defined inline to the CACTransferBufferV1 structure. The Send structure members are defined as follows:
  - pAdminQueueFormat: The pAdminQueueFormat member is a QUEUE\_FORMAT (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.7) structure. If present, the pAdminQueueFormat member describes the administration queue that is to be used for send operation acknowledgments.
  - **pResponseQueueFormat:** The **pResponseQueueFormat** member is a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** structure. If present, the **pResponseQueueFormat** member describes the queue that is to be used for application-specific responses. As an application-specific value, this field SHOULD be ignored by the server.
- **Receive:** The Receive structure is present in the **CACTransferBufferV1** structure when the value of the **uTransferType** member is 0x00000001 (CACTB\_RECEIVE). The Receive structure is defined inline to the **CACTransferBufferV1** structure. The Receive structure members are defined as follows:
  - **RequestTimeout:** The **RequestTimeout** member specifies the amount of time (in milliseconds) to wait for a message to be returned before returning a failure.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Action: The Action member specifies the type of receive operation that is to be performed. The Action member MUST specify one of the values: 0x00000000 (MQ\_ACTION\_RECEIVE), 0x80000000 (MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_CURRENT), or 0x80000001 (MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_NEXT).

| Name                   | Value      |
|------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ACTION_RECEIVE      | 0x0000000  |
| MQ_ACTION_PEEK_CURRENT | 0x8000000  |
| MQ_ACTION_PEEK_NEXT    | 0x80000001 |

- **Asynchronous:** The **Asynchronous** member is used as a Boolean variable to indicate if the receive is to be performed asynchronously. An **Asynchronous** member value of 0x00000000 SHOULD be interpreted as specifying FALSE (receive operation is not to be performed asynchronously) and all other values SHOULD be interpreted as TRUE (receive operation is to be performed asynchronously).<4>
- **Cursor:** A cursor handle obtained from <u>rpc ACCreateCursorEx (section 3.1.5.4)</u>. A cursor can be used to reference a specific position within the message queue, rather than the first message in the queue, from which the message will be retrieved.
- ulResponseFormatNameLen: The ulResponseFormatNameLen member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string allocated for the ppResponseFormatName member. The ulResponseFormatNameLen member MUST have a value in the range of 0 to 1024, inclusive.
- **ppResponseFormatName:** A null-terminated Unicode string containing a **format name** (as specified in [MS-MQMQ]) which indicates an application-defined queue which can be used for response messages. This value is used only by MSMQ applications, and it MUST be ignored by MSMQ queue managers.
- pulResponseFormatNameLenProp: The pulResponseFormatNameLenProp member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string contained in the ppResponseFormatName member.
- **ulAdminFormatNameLen:** The **ulAdminFormatNameLen** member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string allocated for the **ppAdminFormatName** member. The **ulAdminFormatNameLen** member MUST have a value in the range of 0 to 1024, inclusive.
- **ppAdminFormatName:** A null-terminated Unicode string containing a format name (as specified in [MS-MQMQ]) which indicates an application-defined administration queue to which acknowledgment messages will be directed.
- pulAdminFormatNameLenProp: The pulAdminFormatNameLenProp member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string contained in the ppAdminFormatName member.
- ulDestFormatNameLen: The ulDestFormatNameLen member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string allocated for the ppDestFormatName member. The ulDestFormatNameLen member MUST have a value in the range of 0 to 1024, inclusive.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- **ppDestFormatName:** A null-terminated Unicode string containing a format name (as specified in [MS-MQMQ]) that indicates the name of a message's destination queue.
- pulDestFormatNameLenProp: The pulDestFormatNameLenProp member specifies
   the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string contained in the
   ppDestFormatName member.
- ulOrderingFormatNameLen: The ulOrderingFormatNameLen member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string allocated for the ppOrderingFormatName member. The ulOrderingFormatNameLen member MUST have a value in the range of 0 to 1024, inclusive.
- **ppOrderingFormatName:** A null-terminated Unicode string containing a format name (as specified in [MS-MQMQ]) that indicates the name of the **MSMQ order queue** that tracks the ordering of transactional messages.
- pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp: The pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string contained in the ppOrderingFormatName member.
- **CreateCursor:** The **CreateCursor** member contains information for creating a cursor which may be used when receiving messages from a queue. The **CreateCursor** member is present in the **CACTransferBufferV1** structure when the value of the **uTransferType** member is 0x00000002 (CACTB\_CREATECURSOR). The **CreateCursor** member is not used by any of the methods defined by the qmcomm and qmcomm2 interfaces.
- **pClass:** This field indicates the message classification, such as a positive acknowledgment, a system-generated report message, or a normal application-generated message. It contains a 16-bit structure as defined below:

| 0    | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9    | 10    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clas | s Code |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Rese | erved |   |   | Н | R | S |

| Value                           | Meaning   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Class<br>Code<br>0x00 —<br>0xFF | Specifies the type of the acknowledgment. This field uniquely classifies the message type within the groupings defined by the fields described above. If the H bit is set, this field contains an HTTP status code.                                   |
| Reserved<br>0x0000              | MUST be set to all zeros. Clients and servers MUST ignore the <b>Reserved</b> member.   |
| H<br>0 — 1                      | Specifies whether or not HTTP is being used. A value of 0 MUST be used to specify that HTTP is not being used. A value of 1 MUST be used to specify that HTTP is being used. If 1, the <b>Class Code</b> field contains an HTTP status code.          |
| R<br>0 - 1                      | Specifies the stage at which the acknowledgment is to occur. A value of 0 MUST be used to specify that the acknowledgment is for the delivery (arrival) stage. A value of 1 MUST be used to specify that the acknowledgment is for the receive stage. |
| S<br>0 - 1                      | Specifies the type of acknowledgment. A value of 0 MUST be used to specify that normal (positive acknowledgment) message processing has occurred. A value of 1 MUST be used to specify that abnormal (negative acknowledgment) message                |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

18 / 138

| Value | Meaning                  |
|-------|--------------------------|
|       | processing has occurred. |

The following table provides correspondence between the message class values defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.18.1.6 with the abstract message class types defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.

| Message Class Value                                    | Message Class Type            |
|--|-------------------------------|
| MQMSG_CLASS_NORMAL<br>0x0000                           | Normal                        |
| MQMSG_CLASS_REPORT<br>0x0001                           | Report                        |
| MQMSG_CLASS_ACK_REACH_QUEUE<br>0x0002                  | AckReachQueue                 |
| MQMSG_CLASS_ACK_RECEIVE<br>0x4000                      | AckReceive                    |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_BAD_DST_Q<br>0x8000                   | NackBadDestQueue              |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_DELETED<br>0x8001                     | NackPurged                    |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_REACH_QUEUE_TIMEOUT<br>0x8002         | NackReachQueueTimeout         |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_Q_EXCEED_QUOTA<br>0x8003              | NackQueueExceedQuota          |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_ACCESS_DENIED<br>0x8004               | NackAccessDenied              |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_HOP_COUNT_EXCEEDED<br>0x8005          | NackHopCountExceeded          |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_BAD_SIGNATURE<br>0x8006               | NackBadSignature              |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_BAD_ENCRYPTION<br>0x8007              | NackBadEncryption             |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_NOT_TRANSACTIONAL_Q<br>0x8009         | NackNotTransactionalQueue     |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_NOT_TRANSACTIONAL_MSG<br>0x800a       | NackNotTransactionalMessage   |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_UNSUPPORTED_CRYPTO_PROVIDER<br>0x800b | NackUnsupportedCryptoProvider |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_Q_DELETED<br>0xc000                   | NackQueueDeleted              |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Message Class Value                         | Message Class Type  |
|---|---------------------|
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_Q_PURGED<br>0xc001         | NackQueuePurged     |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_RECEIVE_TIMEOUT<br>0xc002  | NackReceiveTimeout  |
| MQMSG_CLASS_NACK_RECEIVE_REJECTED<br>0xc004 | NackReceiveRejected |

- **ppMessageID:** The **ppMessageID** member, if present, specifies a value that can be used to correlate response messages to sent messages.
- **ppCorrelationID:** If present, the **ppCorrelationID** member is an array of bytes containing an **OBJECTID** structure (as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.8). The **ppCorrelationID** member, if present, contains a value copied from the **ppMessageID** member of a previous request and can be used to correlate responses with previously sent messages. The size (in count of bytes) of **ppCorrelationID** MUST NOT exceed 20.
- **pSentTime:** The **pSentTime** member is formatted in **UTC**. The **pSentTime** member specifies the time that the message was sent.
- **pArrivedTime:** The **pArrivedTime** member is formatted in UTC. The **pArrivedTime** member specifies the time the message was received.
- **pPriority:** The **pPriority** member is a single byte. The **pPriority** member specifies the processing priority for the message with larger values indicating a higher priority. The byte value MUST be in the range of 0x00 to 0x07. If no priority is set, the default priority value of 0x03 is used. The **pPriority** member is ignored for transactional messages. Messages that are not part of a transaction will be processed in arrival sequence within priority. The **pPriority** member is ignored if the message is a part of a transaction.
- **pDelivery:** The **pDelivery** member is a single byte. The **pDelivery** member MUST specify a value of 0x00 or 0x01.

| Value | Meaning  |
|-------|--|
| 0×00  | A value of 0x00 specifies that the message is not recoverable. The message can remain in volatile storage and is subject to loss in the event of a system crash. This value corresponds to Message.DeliveryGuarantee.Express as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| 0x01  | A value of 0x01 specifies that the message is recoverable and is to be written to non-<br>volatile storage as it moves through the network to its destination and can survive a<br>system crash. Recoverable messages do not have to be part of a transaction. This value<br>corresponds to Message.DeliveryGuarantee.Recoverable as defined in [MS-MQDMPR]<br>section 3.1.1.12. |

pAcknowledge: The pAcknowledge member is a single byte. The pAcknowledge member value specifies the types of acknowledgment messages that are to be generated for this message. Acknowledgment messages are returned in the administration queue. The pAcknowledge member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Value   | Meaning   |
|---|---|
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_NONE<br>0x00                 | No acknowledgment needed. This value corresponds to Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.None as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_POS_ARRIVAL<br>0x01          | Positive acknowledgment is to be sent when the message is placed in the destination queue. This value corresponds to Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckPosArriv al as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_POS_RECEIVE<br>0x02          | Positive acknowledgment is to be sent when the message is received from the destination queue. This value corresponds to Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckPosRecei ve as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_NEG_ARRIVAL<br>0x04          | Negative acknowledgment is to be sent when the<br>message fails to arrive at the destination queue.<br>This value corresponds to<br>Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckNegArriv<br>al as defined in <u>[MS-MODMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_NACK_REACH_QU<br>EUE<br>0x04 | Negative acknowledgment is to be sent when the<br>message fails to arrive at the destination queue.<br>This value corresponds to<br>Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckNegArriv<br>al as defined in <u>[MS-MODMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_FULL_REACH_QUE<br>UE<br>0x05 | Positive acknowledgment is to be sent when the message is placed in the destination queue and/or negative acknowledgment is to be sent when the message fails to arrive at the destination queue. This value corresponds to a combination of Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckPosArriv al and AckNegArrival as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_NEG_RECEIVE<br>0x08          | Negative acknowledgment is to be sent when the message fails to be received from the destination queue. This value corresponds to Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckNegRece ive as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_NACK_RECEIVE<br>0x0C         | Negative acknowledgment is to be sent when the message fails to arrive at the destination queue or when a receive for the message from the destination queue fails. This value corresponds to a combination of Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckNegRece ive and AckNegArrival as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.                               |
| MQMSG_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_FULL_RECEIVE<br>0x0E         | Positive acknowledgment is to be sent when the<br>message is received from the destination queue<br>and a negative acknowledgment is to be sent when<br>the message fails to arrive at the destination queue  |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
|       | or a negative acknowledgment is to be sent when a receive for the message from the destination queue fails. This value corresponds to a combination of Message.AcknowledgementsRequested.AckNegRece ive, AckNegArrival, and AckPosReceive as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |

**pAuditing:** The **pAuditing** member is a single byte. The **pAuditing** member value specifies the conditions under which copies of the message are to be stored as the message is routed to the destination queue. The **pAuditing** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

| Value                                  | Meaning   |
|--|---|
| MQMSG_JOURNAL_NONE<br>0x00             | Do not store copies. This value corresponds to a <b>Message.PositiveJournalingRequested</b> value of False and a <b>Message.NegativeJournalingRequested</b> value of False, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_DEADLETTER<br>0x01               | Store copy in <b>dead-letter queue</b> on failure. This value corresponds to a <b>Message.PositiveJournalingRequested</b> value of False and a <b>Message.NegativeJournalingRequested</b> value of True, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_JOURNAL<br>0x02                  | Store copy in <b>queue journal</b> upon successful delivery to next computer. This value corresponds to a <b>Message.PositiveJournalingRequested</b> value of True and a <b>Message.NegativeJournalingRequested</b> value of False, as defined in <u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_DEADLETTER MQMSG_JOURNAL<br>0x03 | Store copy in queue journal upon successful delivery to<br>next computer. Store copy in dead-letter queue on<br>failure. This value corresponds to a<br><b>Message.PositiveJournalingRequested</b> value of<br>True and a <b>Message.NegativeJournalingRequested</b><br>value of True, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section<br>3.1.1.12. |

- **pApplicationTag:** The **pApplicationTag** member value is a user-provided item that is passed through unmodified to the message-receiving application. A common use of the **pApplicationTag** member value is to indicate to the receiving application the type of data contained in the **ppMsgExtension** member.
- **ppBody:** The **ppBody** member is an array of bytes. When the **ppBody** member is present it contains the user message payload.
- ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes: The ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the data present in the ppBody member. The value of the ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes member MUST be less than or equal to the value in the ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes member.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- **ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes:** The **ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the buffer that is allocated to contain the **ppBody** member.
- **pBodySize:** The **pBodySize** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the data present in the **ppBody** member after an encryption or decryption operation has been performed on the **ppBody** member. The value of the **pBodySize** member MUST be less than or equal to the value in the **ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes** member.
- **ppTitle:** The **ppTitle** member, when present, is a Unicode string. The **ppTitle** member specifies a title associated with the message.
- ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs: The ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the **ppTitle** member. The **ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs** member MUST NOT exceed 250.
- **pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs:** The **pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs** member specifies the actual size (in count of Unicode characters) of the string, if present, in the **ppTitle** member Unicode string.
- **ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue:** The **ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue** member value provided by the client specifies the number of seconds within which the message MUST reach the destination queue or be discarded. Internally, **ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue** is converted to a UTC time using the clock of the system on which the queue manager is executing.
- **pulRelativeTimeToQueue:** The **pulRelativeTimeToQueue** member specifies the number of seconds within which the response message MUST reach the destination queue or be discarded.
- **ulRelativeTimeToLive:** The **ulRelativeTimeToLive** member value specifies the number of seconds within which the message MUST be received from the destination queue or be discarded. Internally, **ulRelativeTimeToLive** is converted to a UTC time using the clock of the system on which the queue manager is executing.
- **pulRelativeTimeToLive:** The **pulRelativeTimeToLive** member specifies the number of seconds remaining before the response message will be discarded if it is not received from the destination queue.
- **pTrace:** The **pTrace** member MUST be a single byte and indicates whether or not tracing is active.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 0×00  | A value of 0x00 MUST be used to specify that tracing is not active. This value corresponds to <b>Message.TracingRequested</b> value of False, as defined in [MS-MODMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| 0x01  | A value of 0x01 MUST be used to specify that tracing is active. This value corresponds to <b>Message.TracingRequested</b> value of True, as defined in <u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12. |

**pulSenderIDType:** The **pulSenderIDType** member specifies the type of the **ppSenderID** member contents. The **pulSenderIDType** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Value                                  | Meaning   |
|--|---|
| MQMSG_SENDERID_TYPE_NONE<br>0x00000000 | No sender ID is present. This value corresponds to <b>Message.SenderIdentifierType</b> value of None, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_SENDERID_TYPE_SID<br>0x00000001  | The sender ID is a <u>SID</u> . This value corresponds to <b>Message.SenderIdentifierType</b> value of Sid, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_SENDERID_TYPE_QM<br>0x00000002   | The sender ID is the GUID assigned to a queue manager. This value corresponds to <b>Message.SenderIdentifierType</b> value of QueueManagerIdentifier, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |

**ppSenderID:** The **ppSenderID** member MUST be an array of bytes. When the value of the **pulSenderIDType** member is 0x00000000 (MQMSG\_SENDERID\_TYPE\_NONE), the **ppSenderID** member MUST NOT be present. If the value of the **pulSenderIDType** member is 0x00000001 (MQMSG\_SENDERID\_TYPE\_SID), the **ppSenderID** member MUST contain a **SID**. If the value of the **pulSenderIDType** member is 0x0000002 (MQMSG\_SENDERID\_TYPE\_QM), the **ppSenderID** member MUST contain a valid MSMQ Site GUID.

- **pulSenderIDLenProp:** The **pulSenderIDLenProp** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the data present in the **ppSenderID** member.
- **pulPrivLevel:** The **pulPrivLevel** member specifies the privacy level that is used for processing the message. The **pulPrivLevel** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

| Value  | Meaning  |
|--|--|
| MQMSG_PRIV_LEVEL_NONE<br>0x00000000          | The message is not private. This value corresponds to <b>Message.PrivacyLevel</b> value of None, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |
| MQMSG_PRIV_LEVEL_BODY_BASE<br>0x00000001     | The message is private and the <b>Cryptographic Service</b><br><b>Provider (CSP)</b> will use a 40-bit encryption key to<br>encrypt and decrypt the message body. This value<br>corresponds to <b>Message.PrivacyLevel</b> value of Base,<br>as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_PRIV_LEVEL_BODY_ENHANCED<br>0x00000002 | The message is private and the CSP will use a 128-bit<br>encryption key to encrypt and decrypt the message<br>body. This value corresponds to<br><b>Message.PrivacyLevel</b> value of Enhanced, as defined<br>in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.   |

- **ulAuthLevel:** The **ulAuthLevel** member is used only in local interprocess communication and therefore has no meaning when this protocol is used over a network. Servers MUST ignore this field, and clients may specify any value.
- **pAuthenticated:** The **pAuthenticated** member is a single byte. The **pAuthenticated** member value is used to determine the **level of authentication** that has been performed on the message. The **pAuthenticated** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value                                      | Meaning   |
|--|---|
| MQMSG_AUTHENTICATION_NOT_REQUESTED<br>0x00 | Authentication has not been performed. This value corresponds to <b>Message.AuthenticationLevel</b> value of None, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_AUTHENTICATED_SIG10<br>0x01          | Authentication has been performed using an <b>MSMQ 1.0 digital signature</b> . This value corresponds to <b>Message.AuthenticationLevel</b> value of Sig10, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_AUTHENTICATED_SIG20<br>0x03          | Authentication has been performed using an <b>MSMQ 2.0 digital signature</b> . This value corresponds to <b>Message.AuthenticationLevel</b> value of Sig20, as defined in [MS-MODMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_AUTHENTICATED_SIG30<br>0x05          | Authentication has been performed using an <b>MSMQ 3.0 digital signature</b> . This value corresponds to <b>Message.AuthenticationLevel</b> value of Sig30, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_AUTHENTICATED_SIGXML<br>0x09         | Authentication has been performed using an XML digital signature. This value corresponds to Message.AuthenticationLevel value of XMLSig, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.                    |

**pulHashAlg:** The **pulHashAlg** member specifies the hashing algorithm that is to be used in the digital signing process and by the authentication process. The **pulHashAlg** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

| Value                            | Meaning   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| MQMSG_CALG_MD2<br>0x00008001     | Use the MD2 algorithm as specified in [ <u>RFC1319]</u> . This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of MD2, as defined in [ <u>MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_CALG_MD4<br>0x00008002     | Use the MD4 algorithm as specified in [ <u>RFC1320]</u> . This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of MD4, as defined in [ <u>MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12.  |
| MQMSG_CALG_MD5<br>0x00008003     | Use the MD5 algorithm as specified in [ <u>RFC1321]</u> . This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of MD5, as defined in [ <u>MS-MQDMPR</u> ] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_CALG_SHA1<br>0x00008004    | Use the SHA-1 algorithm as specified in [RFC3174]. This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of SHA1, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.                |
| MQMSG_CALG_SHA_256<br>0x0000800C | Use the SHA-256 algorithm, as specified in [FIPS180-2]. This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of SHA_256, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.        |
| MQMSG_CALG_SHA_512<br>0x0000800E | Use the SHA-512 algorithm, as specified in [FIPS180-2]. This value corresponds to the <b>Message.HashAlgorithm</b> value of SHA_512, as   |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
|       | defined in <u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.12. |

**pulEncryptAlg:** The **pulEncryptAlg** member specifies that the encryption algorithm is to be used to encrypt and decrypt the message body. The **pulEncryptAlg** member value MUST be assigned from the following list:

| Value                        | Meaning  |
|------------------------------|--|
| MQMSG_CALG_RC2<br>0x00006602 | Use the RC2 encryption algorithm as specified in [RFC2268]. This value corresponds to <b>Message.EncryptionAlgorithm</b> value of RC2, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12. |
| MQMSG_CALG_RC4<br>0x00006801 | Use the RC4 encryption algorithm as specified in [RC4]. This value corresponds to <b>Message.EncryptionAlgorithm</b> value of RC4, as defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.     |

- **ppSenderCert:** The **ppSenderCert** member is an array of bytes. If not NULL, the **ppSenderCert** member MUST contain the message sender's X509 certificate. The byte length of the buffer MUST be indicated by **ulSenderCertLen**.
- **ulSenderCertLen:** The **ulSenderCertLen** member specifies the byte length of the certificate contained in **ppSenderCert**.
- **pulSenderCertLenProp:** The **pulSenderCertLenProp** member specifies the length (in count of bytes) of the certificate contained in **ppSenderCert**.
- **ppwcsProvName:** The **ppwcsProvName** member is a Unicode string. If present, the **ppwcsProvName** member specifies the name of the Cryptographic Service Provider (CSP) that is used to generate digital signatures for the message.
- **ulProvNameLen:** The **ulProvNameLen** member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the buffer that was allocated to contain the **ppwcsProvName** string.
- **pulAuthProvNameLenProp:** The **pulAuthProvNameLenProp** member specifies the size (in count of Unicode characters) of the CSP name contained in **ppwcsProvName**, plus the size of an enhanced signature appended to the **ppSignature** buffer. Rules for computing and understanding values for this field are defined in sections <u>3.1.5.3</u> and <u>3.1.5.4</u>.
- **pulProvType:** The **pulProvType** member specifies the type of CSP that is named by **ppwcsProvName**.
- **fDefaultProvider:** The **fDefaultProvider** member specifies if the CSP named by **ppwcsProvName** is a default CSP. A value of 0x00000000 MUST be used to specify that the **ppwcsProvName** is not the default name and all other values MUST be interpreted as specifying that the **ppwcsProvName** is the default name.
- **ppSymmKeys:** The **ppSymmKeys** member is an array of bytes. The **ppSymmKeys** member, if present, contains an encrypted symmetric key.
- **ulSymmKeysSize:** The **ulSymmKeysSize** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the buffer that was allocated to contain the **ppSymmKeys** member.
- **pulSymmKeysSizeProp:** The **pulSymmKeysSizeProp** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the **ppSymmKeys** member.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- **bEncrypted:** The **bEncrypted** member is a single byte. The **bEncrypted** member specifies if the message body is encrypted or is not encrypted. A **bEncrypted** member value of 0x00 MUST be interpreted as specifying that the message is not encrypted (FALSE) and all other values MUST be interpreted as specifying that the message is encrypted (TRUE).
- **bAuthenticated:** The **bAuthenticated** member is a single byte. The **bAuthenticated** member specifies if the message has been authenticated or has not been authenticated. A **bAuthenticated** member value of 0x00 MUST be used to specify that the message has not been authenticated (FALSE) and all other values MUST be interpreted as specifying that the message has been authenticated (TRUE).
- **uSenderIDLen:** The **uSenderIDLen** member specifies the maximum size (in count of bytes) that is available to contain data in the **ppSenderID** member.
- **ppSignature:** The **ppSignature** member is an array of bytes. The **ppSignature** member contains the signature(s) used to authenticate the message.<5>
- **ulSignatureSize:** The **ulSignatureSize** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) allocated to hold the **ppSignature** member.
- **pulSignatureSizeProp:** The **pulSignatureSizeProp** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the authentication signature(s) in the **ppSignature** member.
- **ppSrcQMID:** The **ppSrcQMID** member is a GUID. The member contains the GUID assigned to the MSMQ installation that is the source of the message.
- **pUow:** The **pUow** member is an **XACTUOW** structure ([MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.18.1.8). If not NULL, this field identifies a transaction for a Send or Receive operation.
- **ppMsgExtension:** The **ppMsgExtension** member is an array of bytes. The **ppMsgExtension** member, when present, contains application-specific data. The **ppMsgExtension** member is primarily used to pass information to **foreign queues**.
- **ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes:** The **ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the buffer allocated for the **ppMsgExtension** array.
- **pMsgExtensionSize:** The **pMsgExtensionSize** member specifies the size (in count of bytes) of the data contained in the **ppMsgExtension** array.
- **ppConnectorType:** The **ppConnectorType** member, if present, is a GUID. The **ppConnectorType** member specifies the identifier of a foreign queue that is used to communicate with a foreign messaging system.
- **pulBodyType:** The **pulBodyType** member value MUST be one of the valid values allowed for a **VARTYPE** as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.12.

pulVersion: The pulVersion member specifies the MSMQ packet version. <6>

#### 2.2.3.3 CACTransferBufferV2

The CACTransferBufferV2 structure is used to send and receive messages via MSMQ.

Following is the layout of the **CACTransferBufferV2** structure followed by descriptions of the structure members.

```
typedef struct {
   struct CACTransferBufferV1 old;
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

```
unsigned char* pbFirstInXact;
unsigned char* pbLastInXact;
OBJECTID** ppXactID;
} CACTransferBufferV2;
```

- **old:** The **CACTransferBufferOld** MUST be a <u>CACTransferBufferV1</u>, as defined in section <u>2.2.3.2</u>.
- **pbFirstInXact:** The **pbFirstInXact** member MUST be a single byte. The **pbFirstInXact** member MUST be set to a value of 0x00 (FALSE) when the associated message is not the first message in a transaction. A value other than 0x00 MUST be interpreted as indicating (TRUE) that the associated message is the first message in a transaction.
- **pbLastInXact:** The **pbLastInXact** member MUST be a single byte. The **pbLastInXact** member MUST be set to a value of 0x00 (FALSE) when the associated message is not the last message in a transaction. A value other than 0x00 MUST be interpreted as indicating (TRUE) that the associated message is the last message in a transaction.
- **ppXactID**: The **ppXactID** member, if present, MUST be an **OBJECTID** structure, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.8.

#### 2.2.3.4 CACCreateRemoteCursor

The **CACCreateRemoteCursor** structure contains the elements necessary for creating a cursor on a queue.

```
typedef struct {
   DWORD hCursor;
   DWORD srv_hACQueue;
   DWORD cli_pQMQueue;
} CACCreateRemoteCursor;
```

- **hCursor:** The value for this field returned from <u>rpc ACCreateCursorEx (section 3.1.5.4)</u> contains a <u>DWORD</u> value representing an opened cursor.
- srv\_hACQueue: The value for this field returned from rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx is passed to the hQueue parameter of <u>R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor (section 3.1.4.4)</u> when invoked as part of a remote cursor creation call sequence.
- cli\_pQMQueue: The value for this field returned from rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx is passed to the pQueue parameter of <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName (section 3.1.4.1)</u> when invoked as part of a remote cursor creation call sequence.

#### 2.2.3.5 OBJECT\_FORMAT

An **OBJECT\_FORMAT** structure wraps a pointer to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** structure (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.7).

```
typedef struct OBJECT_FORMAT {
  [range(1,2)] DWORD ObjType;
  [switch_is(ObjType)] union {
    [case(1)]
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

28 / 138

```
QUEUE_FORMAT* pQueueFormat;
};
};
```

**ObjType:** This value MUST be 0x00000001. The value 0x00000002 is defined for local-only use and MUST NOT appear on the wire.

**pQueueFormat:** This MUST point to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** structure.

#### 2.3 Directory Service Schema Elements

This protocol uses ADM elements specified in section 3.1.1. A subset of these elements can be published in a **directory**. This protocol SHOULD<7> access the directory using the algorithm specified in [MS-MQDSSM] and using LDAP [MS-ADTS]. The Directory Service schema elements for ADM elements published in the directory are defined in [MS-MQDSSM] section 2.4.<8>

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## **3** Protocol Details

The client side of this protocol is simply a pass-through. That is, there are no additional timers or other states required on the client side of this protocol. Calls made by the higher-layer protocol or application are passed directly to the transport, and the results returned by the transport are passed directly back to the higher-layer protocol or application.

## 3.1 qmcomm and qmcomm2 Server Details

## 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The abstract data model for this protocol comprises elements that are private to this protocol and others that are shared between multiple MSMQ protocols that are co-located at a common **QueueManager** (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.1) abstract data model (ADM) element instance. The shared abstract data model is defined in <u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1. The relationship between this protocol, a **QueueManager** ADM element instance, and other protocols that share a common **QueueManager** ADM element instance is described in <u>[MS-MQOD]</u>.

Section <u>3.1.1.1</u> details the elements from the shared data model that are manipulated by this protocol. Sections <u>3.1.1.2</u> through <u>3.1.1.10</u> detail the data model elements that are private to this protocol.

Servers MUST maintain instances of the following ADM elements described in the following sections:

- Shared Data Elements (section 3.1.1.1)
- LocalQueueContextHandleTable (section 3.1.1.2)
- LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)
- <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable (section 3.1.1.4)</u>
- <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u>
- <u>CursorProxy (section 3.1.1.6)</u>
- <u>RemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable (section 3.1.1.7)</u>
- <u>RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle (section 3.1.1.8)</u>
- TransactionHandleTable (section 3.1.1.9)
- TransactionHandle (section 3.1.1.10)
- Message to CACTransferBufferV2 Translation (section 3.1.1.11)
- Queue PROPID to Abstract Queue Property Translations (section 3.1.1.12)

## 3.1.1.1 Shared Data Elements

This protocol manipulates instances of the following abstract data model elements from the shared abstract data model defined in [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.

- QueueManager: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.1.
- **OpenQueueDescriptor**: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.16.
- **Queue**: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2.
- **Message**: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12.
- Cursor: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.2.
- Transaction: [MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.14.

#### 3.1.1.2 LocalQueueContextHandleTable

The LocalQueueContextHandleTable ADM element contains a table of LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3) ADM element instances, keyed by the Handle attribute of the LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element. The server maintains a single LocalQueueContextHandleTable ADM element instance, which is referred to as *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable*.

## 3.1.1.3 LocalQueueContextHandle

The **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element associates an **RPC QUEUE HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)** context handle with an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance that references a local queue. This ADM element MUST contain the following attributes:

**Handle:** An **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE** context handle that uniquely identifies the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance within its <u>LocalQueueContextHandleTable</u> (section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance.

**OpenQueueDescriptorReference:** A reference to an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance.

#### 3.1.1.4 RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable

The **RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable** ADM element contains a table of <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle</u> (section 3.1.1.5) ADM element instances, keyed by the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element. The server maintains a single **RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable** ADM element instance, which is referred to as *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable*.

#### 3.1.1.5 RemoteQueueProxyHandle

The **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element associates an <u>**RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section</u></u> <b>2.2.1.1.2)** context handle with information pertaining to an **OpenQueueDescriptor (**[MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance located at a remote **QueueManager** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.1) ADM element instance other than the server. This ADM element MUST contain the following attributes:</u>

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- **Handle:** An **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE** context handle that uniquely identifies the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance within its <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable (section 3.1.1.4)</u> ADM element instance.
- **Context:** A **<u>DWORD</u>** value that uniquely identifies the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance within the **RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable** ADM element instance.
- **RemoteHandle:** A **PCTX\_RRSESSION\_HANDLE\_TYPE** (<u>MS-MQQP</u>) section 2.2.1.1) context handle obtained from a remote **QueueManager** ADM element instance other than the server.
- **RemoteBindingHandle:** An RPC binding handle established to obtain a **RemoteHandle** attribute.
- **RemoteContext:** A **DWORD** value that uniquely identifies an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance at the **QueueManager** ADM element instance from which a **RemoteHandle** attribute was obtained.
- **PathName:** A **path name** string, as defined in <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.1.1, which contains the name of the queue and the name of the **QueueManager** ADM element instance from which a **RemoteHandle** attribute was obtained.
- FormatName: Contains the format name string that was specified when the OpenQueueDescriptor ADM element instance referenced by a **RemoteContext** attribute was created.

**CursorProxyCollection:** A collection of <u>CursorProxy (section 3.1.1.6)</u> ADM element instances.

#### 3.1.1.6 CursorProxy

The **CursorProxy** ADM element associates an identifier **DWORD** that is unique to the server with the **Handle** attribute value of a **Cursor** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.2) ADM element instance for a remote queue. This ADM element MUST contain the following attributes:

- **Handle:** A **DWORD** value that uniquely identifies the **CursorProxy** ADM element instance within the scope of the **CursorProxyCollection** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance in which it is contained.
- **RemoteCursorHandle:** If the **IsRemoteCursorHandleInitialized** attribute is true, this attribute contains a **DWORD** value that uniquely identifies a **Cursor** ADM element instance for a remote queue; otherwise, this attribute contains no relevant information.
- IsRemoteCursorHandleInitialized: A Boolean value that indicates whether the RemoteCursorHandle attribute has been initialized.

#### 3.1.1.7 RemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable

The **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable** ADM element contains a table of <u>RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle (section 3.1.1.8)</u> ADM element instances keyed by the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle** ADM element. The server maintains a single **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable** ADM element instance, which is referenced as *iRemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable*.

#### 3.1.1.8 RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle

The **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle** ADM element associates a <u>PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE (section 2.2.1.1.3)</u> context handle with a reference to an

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

**OpenQueueDescriptor** (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>) section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance created for remote read. This ADM element MUST contain the following attributes:

Handle: A PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE context handle that uniquely identifies the RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle ADM element instance within its <u>RemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable (section 3.1.1.7)</u> ADM element instance.

**OpenQueueDescriptorReference:** A reference to an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance created for remote read.

#### 3.1.1.9 TransactionHandleTable

The **TransactionHandleTable** ADM element contains a table of <u>TransactionHandle (section</u> <u>3.1.1.10)</u> ADM element instances keyed by the **Handle** attribute of the **TransactionHandle** ADM element. The server maintains a single **TransactionHandleTable** ADM element instance, which is referenced as *iTransactionHandleTable*.

#### 3.1.1.10 TransactionHandle

The **TransactionHandle** ADM element represents a handle that contains a reference to a **Transaction** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.14) ADM element instance. This ADM element MUST contain the following attributes:

**Handle:** An <u>**RPC INT XACT HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.1)**</u> that uniquely identifies the TransactionHandleEntry within the <u>TransactionHandleTable (section 3.1.1.9)</u> ADM element.

TransactionReference: A reference to a Transaction ADM element instance.

#### 3.1.1.11 Message to CACTransferBufferV2 Translation

A **Message** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12) ADM element instance is placed in the <u>CACTransferBufferV2 (section 2.2.3.3)</u> structure when conveyed via this protocol. The following table defines the relationship(s) between a **CACTransferBufferV2** structure member and its corresponding **Message** ADM element attribute(s). The **CACTransferBufferV2** structure members that are absent from the table are specific to this protocol and have no direct relationship(s) with **Message** ADM element attribute(s).

| CACTransferBufferV2 Member               | Corresponding Message ADM element<br>attribute(s) |  |
|--|---|--|
| old.Send.pAdminQueueFormat               | AdministrationQueueFormatName                     |  |
| old.Send.pResponseQueueFormat            | ResponseQueueFormatName                           |  |
| old.Receive.ulResponseFormatNameLen      | Length of ResponseQueueFormatName                 |  |
| old.Receive.ppResponseFormatName         | ResponseQueueFormatName                           |  |
| old.Receive.pulResponseFormatNameLenProp | Length of ResponseQueueFormatName                 |  |
| old.Receive.ulAdminFormatNameLen         | Length of AdministrationQueueFormatName           |  |
| old.Receive.ppAdminFormatName            | AdministrationQueueFormatName                     |  |
| old.Receive.pulAdminFormatNameLenProp    | Length of AdministrationQueueFormatName           |  |
| old.Receive.ulDestFormatNameLen          | Length of DestinationQueueFormatName              |  |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| CACTransferBufferV2 Member               | Corresponding Message ADM element<br>attribute(s)   |  |
|--|---|--|
| old.Receive.ppDestFormatName             | DestinationQueueFormatName  |  |
| old.Receive.pulDestFormatNameLenProp     | Length of DestinationQueueFormatName  |  |
| old.Receive.ulOrderingFormatNameLen      | Length of TransactionStatusQueueFormatName  |  |
| old.Receive.ppOrderingFormatName         | TransactionStatusQueueFormatName  |  |
| old.Receive.pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp | Length of TransactionStatusQueueFormatName  |  |
| old.pClass                               | <b>Class</b><br>Mappings for individual<br><b>CACTransferBufferV2.old.pClass</b> values to the<br>enumerated type defined for <b>Message.Class</b> are<br>specified in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> . |  |
| old.ppMessageID                          | Identifier  |  |
| old.ppCorrelationID                      | CorrelationIdentifier   |  |
| old.pSentTime                            | SentTime  |  |
| old.pArrivedTime                         | ArrivalTime   |  |
| old.pPriority                            | Priority  |  |
| old.pDelivery                            | <b>DeliveryGuarantee</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .   |  |
| old.pAcknowledge                         | <b>AcknowledgementsRequested</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section 2.2.3.2.   |  |
| old.pAuditing                            | <b>PositiveJournalingRequested</b> ,<br><b>NegativeJournalingRequested</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in<br>section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .                                    |  |
| old.pApplicationTag                      | ApplicationTag  |  |
| old.ppBody                               | Body  |  |
| old.ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes              | Length of <b>Body</b>   |  |
| old.ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes             | Length of <b>Body</b>   |  |
| old.pBodySize                            | Length of <b>Body</b>   |  |
| old.ppTitle                              | Label   |  |
| old.ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs            | Length of <b>Label</b>  |  |
| old.pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs           | Length of <b>Label</b>  |  |
| old.ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue                | TimeToReachQueue  |  |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| CACTransferBufferV2 Member   | Corresponding Message ADM element<br>attribute(s)   |  |
|--|---|--|
| old.pulRelativeTimeToQueue   | TimeToReachQueue  |  |
| old.ulRelativeTimeToLive   | TimeToBeReceived  |  |
| old.pulRelativeTimeToLive  | TimeToBeReceived  |  |
| old.pTrace   | <b>TracingRequested</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .  |  |
| old.pulSenderIDType  | <b>SenderIdentifierType</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .  |  |
| old.ppSenderID   | SenderIdentifier  |  |
| old.pulSenderIDLenProp   | Length of SenderIdentifier  |  |
| old.pulPrivLevel   | <b>PrivacyLevel</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .  |  |
| old.pAuthenticated   | <b>AuthenticationLevel</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section 2.2.3.2.   |  |
| old.pulHashAlg   | <b>HashAlgorithm</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .   |  |
| old.pulEncryptAlg  | <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b><br>Mappings for the enumerated values are provided in section <u>2.2.3.2</u> .   |  |
| old.ppSenderCert   | SenderCertificate   |  |
| ourphoennercert  | SenderCertificate   |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen  | SenderCertificate Length of SenderCertificate   |  |
|  |   |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen  | Length of SenderCertificate   |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp  | Length of SenderCertificate Length of SenderCertificate   |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp<br>old.ppwcsProvName   | Length of SenderCertificate       Length of SenderCertificate       AuthenticationProviderName  |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp<br>old.ppwcsProvName<br>old.ulProvNameLen  | Length of SenderCertificate         Length of SenderCertificate         AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName   |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp<br>old.ppwcsProvName<br>old.ulProvNameLen<br>old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp                                      | Length of SenderCertificate         Length of SenderCertificate         AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName  |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp<br>old.ppwcsProvName<br>old.ulProvNameLen<br>old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp<br>old.pulProvType                   | Length of SenderCertificate         Length of SenderCertificate         AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName |  |
| old.ulSenderCertLen<br>old.pulSenderCertLenProp<br>old.ppwcsProvName<br>old.ulProvNameLen<br>old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp<br>old.pulProvType<br>old.ppSymmKeys | Length of SenderCertificate         Length of SenderCertificate         AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         Length of AuthenticationProviderName         AuthenticationProviderType         SymmetricKey  |  |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| CACTransferBufferV2 Member      | Corresponding Message ADM element<br>attribute(s) |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| old.ppSignature                 | Signature   |  |
| old.ulSignatureSize             | Length of <b>Signature</b>                        |  |
| old.pulSignatureSizeProp        | Length of <b>Signature</b>                        |  |
| old.ppSrcQMID                   | SourceMachineIdentifier                           |  |
| old.ppMsgExtension              | Extension   |  |
| old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes | Length of Extension                               |  |
| old.pMsgExtensionSize           | Length of <b>Extension</b>                        |  |
| old.ppConnectorType             | ConnectorTypeIdentifier                           |  |
| old.pulBodyType                 | BodyType  |  |
| pbFirstInXact                   | FirstInTransaction                                |  |
| pbLastInXact                    | LastInTransaction                                 |  |
| ppXactID                        | TransactionIdentifier                             |  |

## 3.1.1.12 Queue PROPID to Abstract Queue Property Translation

The methods **R\_QMCreateObjectInternal (section 3.1.4.5)**, **R\_QMGetObjectProperties** (section 3.1.4.9) and **R\_QMSetObjectProperties (section 3.1.4.10)** reference properties of the **Queue** ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element using numerical identifiers (**PROPIDs**) defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3. The following table provides correlation between the numerical queue property identifiers and the abstract queue properties used by this protocol:

| Queue Property Identifier (PROPID) | Abstract Queue Property | Applicable Method(s) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| PROPID_Q_INSTANCE (101)            | Identifier              | Get                  |
| PROPID_Q_TYPE (102)                | Туре                    | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_PATHNAME (103)            | Pathname                | Create, Get          |
| PROPID_Q_JOURNAL (104)             | Journaling              | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_QUOTA (105)               | Quota                   | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_BASEPRIORITY (106)        | BasePriority            | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_JOURNAL_QUOTA (107)       | JournalQuota            | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_LABEL (108)               | Label                   | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_CREATE_TIME (109)         | CreateTime              | Get                  |
| PROPID_Q_MODIFY_TIME (110)         | ModifyTime              | Get                  |
| PROPID_Q_AUTHENTICATE (111)        | Authentication          | Create, Set, Get     |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Queue Property Identifier (PROPID) | Abstract Queue Property | Applicable Method(s) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| PROPID_Q_PRIV_LEVEL (112)          | PrivacyLevel            | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_TRANSACTION (113)         | Transactional           | Create, Get          |
| PROPID_Q_PATHNAME_DNS (124)        | QualifiedPathname       | Get                  |
| PROPID_Q_MULTICAST_ADDRESS (125)   | MulticastAddress        | Create, Set, Get     |
| PROPID_Q_ADS_PATH (126)            | DirectoryPath           | Get                  |

The protocol MUST NOT send property identifiers that are not applicable to the method to be invoked, as defined in the preceding table.

### 3.1.2 Timers

None.

#### 3.1.3 Initialization

The server MUST listen on the RPC protocols, as specified in section 2.1.

#### 3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules for qmcomm

This protocol SHOULD indicate to the RPC run time that it is to perform a strict **NDR** data consistency check at target level 6.0, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section  $3. \le 9$ 

| Method                               | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Opnum0NotUsedOnWire                  | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 0  |
| <b><u>R</u> OMGetRemoteQueueName</b> | Retrieves the name of the queue associated with the given<br><b>RPC OUEUE HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</b> .<br>Opnum: 1 |
| <u>R_OMOpenRemoteQueue</u>           | Opens a queue for remote read.<br>Opnum: 2   |
| R OMCloseRemoteQueueContext          | Closes a <u>PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE (section</u><br><u>2.2.1.1.3)</u> .<br>Opnum: 3                                |
| <b><u>R</u>OMCreateRemoteCursor</b>  | Creates a cursor for a remote queue.<br>Opnum: 4   |
| Opnum5NotUsedOnWire                  | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 5  |
| R OMCreateObjectInternal             | Creates a local private queue.<br>Opnum: 6   |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Method                                      | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b><u>R</u> OMSetObjectSecurityInternal</b> | Updates the security configuration of a local private queue.<br>Opnum: 7  |
| <b><u>R</u> OMGetObjectSecurityInternal</b> | Retrieves the security configuration of a local private queue.<br>Opnum: 8                                      |
| R OMDeleteObject                            | Deletes a local private queue.<br>Opnum: 9  |
| R_QMGetObjectProperties                     | Retrieves queue properties from local private queues.<br>Opnum: 10  |
| <u>R OMSetObjectProperties</u>              | Updates queue properties of local private queues.<br>Opnum: 11  |
| R OMObjectPathToObjectFormat                | Returns a complete format name for a private queue when only the path name is known to the caller.<br>Opnum: 12 |
| Opnum13NotUsedOnWire                        | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 13  |
| <u><b>R OMGetTmWhereabouts</b></u>          | Returns transaction manager whereabouts information.<br>Opnum: 14   |
| <b><u>R</u>OMEnlistTransaction</b>          | Enlists the supporting server <b>resource manager (RM)</b> in an external transaction.<br>Opnum: 15             |
| <b><u>R</u> OMEnlistInternalTransaction</b> | Enlists the supporting server resource manager (RM) in an internal transaction.<br>Opnum: 16                    |
| <u><b>R_OMCommitTransaction</b></u>         | Commits an internal transaction.<br>Opnum: 17   |
| <b><u>R</u>OMAbortTransaction</b>           | Aborts an internal transaction.<br>Opnum: 18  |
| <u>rpc_QMOpenQueueInternal</u>              | Opens a queue for sending, reading, or purging messages.<br>Opnum: 19   |
| rpc ACCloseHandle                           | Closes a queue handle.<br>Opnum: 20   |
| Opnum21NotUsedOnWire                        | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 21  |
| rpc_ACCloseCursor                           | Closes a cursor.<br>Opnum: 22   |
| rpc_ACSetCursorProperties                   | Associates a remote cursor with a local cursor handle.  |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Method                                   | Description  |
|--|--|
|  | Opnum: 23  |
| Opnum24NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 24   |
| Opnum25NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 25   |
| rpc_ACHandleToFormatName                 | Retrieves a format name for a queue handle.<br>Opnum: 26                     |
| rpc_ACPurgeQueue                         | Purges an opened queue.<br>Opnum: 27   |
| <b><u>R</u>OMQueryOMRegistryInternal</b> | Retrieves string values from a supporting server.<br>Opnum: 28               |
| Opnum29NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 29   |
| Opnum30NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 30   |
| R_QMGetRTQMServerPort                    | Returns the RPC server port for use in subsequent method calls.<br>Opnum: 31 |
| Opnum32NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 32   |
| Opnum33NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 33   |
| Opnum34NotUsedOnWire                     | Reserved for local use.<br>Opnum: 34   |

In the preceding table, the term "Reserved for local use" means that the client MUST NOT send the **opnum**, and the server behavior is undefined  $\leq 10 >$  because it does not affect interoperability.

If **LocalQueueManager.SupportingServer** is False, the server MUST return an error if any of the following methods is called.

| Opnum | Name                          |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | R_QMGetRemoteQueueName        |
| 6     | R_QMCreateObjectInternal      |
| 7     | R_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal |
| 8     | R_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal |
| 9     | R_QMDeleteObject              |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Opnum | Name                          |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 10    | R_QMGetObjectProperties       |
| 11    | R_QMSetObjectProperties       |
| 12    | R_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat  |
| 14    | R_QMGetTmWhereabouts          |
| 15    | R_QMEnlistTransaction         |
| 16    | R_QMEnlistInternalTransaction |
| 17    | R_QMCommitTransaction         |
| 18    | R_QMAbortTransaction          |
| 19    | rpc_QMOpenQueueInternal       |
| 20    | rpc_ACCloseHandle             |
| 22    | rpc_ACCloseCursor             |
| 23    | rpc_ACSetCursorProperties     |
| 26    | rpc_ACHandleToFormatName      |
| 27    | rpc_ACPurgeQueue              |
| 28    | R_QMQueryQMRegistryInternal   |

### 3.1.4.1 R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName (Opnum 1)

During the process of creating a remote cursor, a client calls the **R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName** method to retrieve the name of the remote queue associated with a queue handle. This method is obsolete and the server SHOULD take no action and immediately raise the exception  $MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064).<11>$ 

```
HRESULT R_QMGetRemoteQueueName(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in] DWORD pQueue,
  [in, out, ptr, string] WCHAR** lplpRemoteQueueName
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**pQueue:** MUST be a **DWORD** that contains a queue context value obtained from the cli\_pQMQueue member of the structure returned by the <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> method of the qmcomm2 interface. See section <u>4.4</u> for an example illustrating this value being obtained.

**IplpRemoteQueueName:** A pointer to a buffer to receive the null-terminated name of the remote queue associated with *pQueue*. On input, this value MUST be NULL.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT, and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: This method SHOULD take no action and SHOULD immediately raise the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064). <12>

During the remote cursor creation sequence, the supporting server MAY indicate that the client MUST contact a remote queue manager to proceed. <13> In response, this method is called by the client to determine where to find the remote queue manager. Supporting servers SHOULD contact the remote queue manager on behalf of the client, thus eliminating the purpose of this method. <14>

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST do the following:

- Locate the <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* where the **Context** attribute value of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *pQueue*.
- If no such RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>.
- Set *lplpRemoteQueueName* to the **PathName** attribute of the located **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

#### 3.1.4.2 R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue (Opnum 2)

A client calls **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** to obtain a valid queue handle on a remote queue as part of the sequence of events involved in opening a remote queue as described in section <u>4.2</u>.

```
HRESULT R_QMOpenRemoteQueue(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [out] PCTX_OPENREMOTE_HANDLE_TYPE* pphContext,
   [out] DWORD* pdwContext,
   [in, unique] QUEUE_FORMAT* pQueueFormat,
   [in] DWORD dwCallingProcessID,
   [in] DWORD dwDesiredAccess,
   [in] DWORD dwShareMode,
   [in] GUID* pLicGuid,
   [in] DWORD dwMQS,
   [out] DWORD* dwpQueue,
   [out] DWORD* phQueue
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**pphContext:** A pointer to a variable to receive the <u>PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE</u> (section 2.2.1.1.3) context handle.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- pdwContext: A pointer to a variable to receive the value of the Handle attribute for the new OpenQueueDescriptor (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance created by this method. It MUST NOT be NULL.
- **pQueueFormat:** A **QUEUE\_FORMAT** (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.7) structure that identifies the queue to be opened. It MUST NOT be NULL and MUST conform to the format name syntax rules defined in [MS-MQMQ]. It MUST NOT be a distribution list or multicast format name. For direct format names, the protocol MUST NOT be HTTP.

dwCallingProcessID: MUST be ignored. Clients MAY pass 0x0000000.<15>

**dwDesiredAccess:** A **DWORD** that specifies the access mode requested for the queue. The access mode defines the set of operations that can be invoked using the returned queue handle. The value MUST be one of the following:

| Value                          | Meaning   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS<br>0x0000001 | The returned queue handle MUST only permit message peek, message receive (peek and delete), and queue purge operations. |
| MQ_PEEK_ACCESS<br>0x00000020   | The returned queue handle MUST only permit message peek operations.   |

**dwShareMode:** Specifies the exclusivity level for the opened queue. The value MUST be one of the following:

| Value                               | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| MQ_DENY_NONE<br>0x00000000          | The queue is not opened exclusively.  |
| MQ_DENY_RECEIVE_SHARE<br>0x00000001 | The queue is to be opened for exclusive read access. If the queue has already been opened for read access, the server MUST return STATUS_SHARING_VIOLATION (0xc0000043). If the queue is opened successfully for exclusive read access, subsequent attempts to open the same queue for read access MUST return STATUS_SHARING_VIOLATION (0xc0000043) until the queue has been closed. |

- **pLicGuid:** MUST be a pointer to a valid GUID that uniquely identifies the client. <16><17> The server MAY ignore this parameter. <18>
- **dwMQS:** MUST be set by clients to indicate the client operating system category. Servers MAY ignore this value.<a><19></a> The following values are defined:

| Value                       | Are server connection licensing limitations enforced?/Meaning |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 0x0000000 <u>&lt;20&gt;</u> | None. The operating system (OS) version is not declared.      |
| 0x00000100                  | Yes. For supported operating systems. < <u>21&gt;</u>         |
| 0x00000200                  | Yes. For supported operating systems. <22>                    |
| 0x00000300                  | Yes. For supported operating systems. < <u>&lt;23&gt;</u>     |
| 0x00000400                  | No. For supported operating systems.<24>                      |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value      | Are server connection licensing limitations enforced?/Meaning |
|------------|---|
| 0x00000500 | No. For supported operating systems.<25>                      |

- **dwpQueue:** A pointer to a variable to receive a value that identifies the new **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance created by this method, as specified in the processing rules section for this method. It MUST NOT be NULL.
- **phQueue:** A pointer to a variable to receive the value of the **Handle** attribute for the new **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance created by this method. It MUST NOT be NULL.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT<26></u>, and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: In addition to the exceptions thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE], the method can throw HRESULT failure codes as RPC exceptions. The client MUST treat all thrown HRESULT codes identically. Additionally, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values when any failure **HRESULT** is thrown.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- Generate an <u>Open Queue</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.5) event with the following argument values:
  - *iFormatName* := pQueueFormat
  - *iRequiredAccess* :=*dwDesiredAccess*, according to the following values:
    - MQ\_RECEIVE\_ACCESS (0x00000001): ReceiveAccess
    - MQ\_PEEK\_ACCESS (0x0000020): PeekAccess
  - *iSharedMode* := *dwShareMode*, according to the following values:
    - MQ\_DENY\_NONE (0x00000000): DenyNone
    - MQ\_DENY\_RECEIVE\_SHARE (0x00000001): DenyReceive
- If the *rStatus* out-argument of the Open Queue event indicates failure, take no further action and return the *rStatus* value.
- The *rOpenQueueDescriptor* out-argument of the Open Queue event contains a reference to the **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance created by the Open Queue event.
- Set rOpenQueueDescriptor.RemoteReadState to Opened.

- Declare *iNewRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle* as a **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle** ADM element instance and set its attributes to the following values:
  - Handle := PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE reference to rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle.
  - **OpenQueueDescriptorReference** := The *rOpenQueueDescriptor* out-argument of the Open Queue event generated preceding.
- Add iNewRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle to iRemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable.
- Set the out-parameter values accordingly:
  - pphContext := iNewRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle.Handle

Additionally, the server SHOULD set the following out-parameter values accordingly:

- Either to:
  - pdwContext := rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle
  - phQueue := rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle
  - dwpQueue := iNewRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle. OpenQueueDescriptorReference
- Or to:
  - pdwContext := rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle
  - phQueue := rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle
  - dwpQueue := rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

#### 3.1.4.3 R\_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext (Opnum 3)

The **R\_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext** method closes a remote queue handle originally obtained from **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue (section 3.1.4.2)**.

```
void R_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext(
   [in, out] PCTX_OPENREMOTE_HANDLE_TYPE* pphContext
);
```

**pphContext:** An RPC context handle as defined in [MS-RPCE] section 2. This handle MUST have been acquired from the *pphContext* parameter of the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** method.

#### Return Values: None.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Locate the <u>RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle (section 3.1.1.8)</u> ADM element instance in the *iRemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.7</u>) of the server where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *pphContext*.
- If no such RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle ADM element instance exists, take no further action and immediately return.
- Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueOpenContextHandle ADM element instance.
- If *iLocatedRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle*.
   OpenQueueDescriptorReference.RemoteReadState is Opened:
  - Generate a <u>Close Queue</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.6) event with the following argument value:
    - iQueueDesc :=
       iLocatedRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference
- Delete the *iLocatedRemoteQueueOpenContextHandle* from *iRemoteQueueOpenContextHandleTable*.
- Set the *pphContext* parameter to NULL.

### 3.1.4.4 R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor (Opnum 4)

The **R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor** method creates a cursor at the server for use during remote read.

```
HRESULT R_QMCreateRemoteCursor(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in] struct CACTransferBufferV1* ptb1,
  [in] DWORD hQueue,
  [out] DWORD* phCursor
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

ptb1: MUST be ignored. Clients SHOULD pass NULL.<29>

- hQueue: A <u>DWORD</u> that contains the value of the **Handle** attribute of an **OpenQueueDescriptor** (<u>[MS-MODMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance. The client obtains this value from either the *pcc.srv\_hACQueue* out-parameter of <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> or the *phQueue* out-parameter of <u>R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue</u>.
- phCursor: A pointer to a DWORD to receive the value of the Handle attribute of the Cursor ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.2) ADM element instance that references the created cursor. It MUST NOT be NULL on input.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT, and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Search the OpenQueueDescriptorCollection attribute of each Queue (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance that is contained in the server's
   LocalQueueManager.QueueCollection attribute for an OpenQueueDescriptor ADM element instance where the value of the Handle attribute of the OpenQueueDescriptor ADM element instance equals hQueue.
- If no such **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>.
- Generate an <u>Open Cursor</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.1) event with the following argument value:
  - *iQueueDesc* := The **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance found preceding.
- The Open Cursor event returns a reference to the **Cursor** ADM element instance, *rCursor*.
- Set the *phCursor* parameter to *rCursor*.**Handle**.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

#### 3.1.4.5 R\_QMCreateObjectInternal (Opnum 6)

A client calls the **R\_QMCreateObjectInternal** method to create a new private queue located on the supporting server.

```
HRESULT R_QMCreateObjectInternal(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] DWORD dwObjectType,
   [in, string] const WCHAR* lpwcsPathName,
   [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD SDSize,
   [in, unique, size_is(SDSize)] unsigned char* pSecurityDescriptor,
   [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD cp,
   [in, size_is(cp)] DWORD aProp[0],
   [in, size_is(cp)] PROPVARIANT apVar[0]
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**dwObjectType:** MUST be 0x00000001 in order to specify a queue.

- **IpwcsPathName:** MUST be a pointer to a null-terminated string containing a path name for the queue to be created. The path name MUST identify a private queue local to the supporting server by including "." as the computer name or by using the supporting server computer name.
- **SDSize:** MUST be set to the byte length of the <u>SECURITY DESCRIPTOR</u> buffer pointed to by *pSecurityDescriptor*. If *pSecurityDescriptor* is NULL, this parameter MUST be 0x00000000.
- **pSecurityDescriptor:** Must be a pointer to an array of bytes containing a **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure. The **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** specifies the initial security configuration for the queue to be created. This value can be NULL, in which case the

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

server MUST provide a default security configuration for the new queue. The **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure is defined in <u>[MS-DTYP]</u> section 2.4.6.

**cp:** MUST be set to the size (in elements) of the arrays *aProp* and *apVar*. The arrays *aProp* and *apVar* MUST have an identical number of elements and MUST contain at least one element.

**aProp:** MUST be an array of queue property identifiers that, together with the *apVar* array, specify the initial queue property values for the new queue. Each element MUST specify a value from the queue property identifiers table defined in [MS-MOMO] section 2.3.1. Each element MUST specify the property identifier for the corresponding property value at the same element index in *apVar* and MUST contain at least one element. Each element MUST contain a queue property identifier; identifiers for other properties are not permitted.

If the queue identified by *lpwcsPathName* already exists, the server MUST NOT alter the existing queue.

- **apVar:** MUST be an array that specifies the property values to associate with the new queue. Each element MUST specify the property value for the corresponding property identifier at the same element index in *aProp* and MUST contain at least one element.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>.<30><31> If the returned HRESULT value is MQ\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_EXISTS (0xc00e0005), the client can treat it as a success and continue with other operations. The client MUST treat all other failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate the constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT other than MQ\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_EXISTS (0xc00e0005).
- Locate a Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance where the value of the Pathname attribute of the Queue ADM element instance matches the *lpwcsPathName* parameter.
- If found, take no further action, and return MQ\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_EXISTS (0xc00e0005).
- Let *newQueue* be a new **Queue** ADM element instance.
- Generate a <u>Set Queue Defaults</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.33) event with the following argument value:
  - iQueue := newQueue
- Set *newQueue*.**Pathname** to *lpwcsPathName*.
- Set *newQueue*.**Security** to the value contained in the *pSecurityDescriptor* parameter.

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Initialize the remaining attribute values of *newQueue* using the *aProp* parameter and the *apVar* parameter property arrays described preceding. The queue property identifiers and their relationships to the **Queue** ADM element are specified in section <u>3.1.1.12</u>.
- Generate a <u>Create Queue</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.3) event with the following argument value:
  - iQueue := newQueue
- Return the *rStatus* of the Create Queue event.

### 3.1.4.6 R\_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal (Opnum 7)

A client calls the **R\_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal** method to update the security configuration of a private queue located on the supporting server.

```
HRESULT R_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat,
  [in] DWORD SecurityInformation,
  [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD SDSize,
  [in, unique, size_is(SDSize)] unsigned char* pSecurityDescriptor
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pObjectFormat:** MUST point to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure that identifies an existing local private queue on the supporting server for which the security configuration will be updated. This MUST NOT be NULL. The **ObjType** member of the structure MUST be 0x00000001. The **pQueueFormat** member MUST NOT be NULL.
- **SecurityInformation:** MUST contain a value from the <u>SECURITY INFORMATION</u> enumeration which indicates the portions of the provided **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** to be applied to the queue identified by *pObjectFormat*. The SECURITY\_INFORMATION enumeration is defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.3.

**SDSize:** MUST be set to the byte length of the buffer pointed to by *pSecurityDescriptor*.

- **pSecurityDescriptor:** MUST be a pointer to an array of bytes containing a SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR structure (see [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6).
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>,<32> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

 Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Locate a <u>Queue</u> in the **QueueCollection** of the server's <u>QueueManager</u> identified by *pObjectFormat*.
- Locate a Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance identified by the *pObjectFormat* parameter.
- If no entry is resolved, return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Update the **Security** attribute of the **Queue** ADM element instance resolved preceding with the information provided by *SecurityInformation*, *SDSize*, and *pSecurityDescriptor*.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

## 3.1.4.7 R\_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal (Opnum 8)

A client calls the **R\_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal** method to retrieve the security configuration of a private queue located on the supporting server.

```
HRESULT R_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat,
   [in] DWORD RequestedInformation,
   [out, size_is(nLength)] unsigned char* pSecurityDescriptor,
   [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD nLength,
   [out] DWORD* lpnLengthNeeded
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pObjectFormat:** MUST point to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure which identifies an existing local private queue on the supporting server for which the security configuration is to be retrieved. It MUST NOT be NULL. The **ObjType** member of the structure MUST be 0x00000001, and the **pQueueFormat** member MUST NOT be NULL.
- **RequestedInformation:** MUST contain a value from the <u>SECURITY INFORMATION</u> enumeration which indicates the portions of the **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** (<u>[MS-DTYP]</u> section 2.4.6) to be retrieved from the queue identified by *pObjectFormat*. The SECURITY\_INFORMATION enumeration is defined in <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.3.
- **pSecurityDescriptor:** MUST be a pointer to an array of bytes into which the server MUST write a self-relative **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure. The server MUST NOT write more than *nLength* bytes to the buffer. If the buffer provided by the client is too small (as indicated by the *nLength* parameter) to contain the **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** for the queue identified by *pObjectFormat*, the server MUST return MQ\_ERROR\_SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e0023). This parameter can be NULL if *nLength* is 0x00000000.

The **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure is defined in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6.

- **nLength:** MUST indicate the byte length of the buffer pointed to by *pSecurityDescriptor*. This value can be 0x00000000.
- **IpnLengthNeeded:** MUST NOT be NULL. The server MUST set this **DWORD** to the byte length of the **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure for the queue identified by *pObjectFormat*.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT,<33></u> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values with the following exception:

If *nLength* is less than the byte length of the buffer required to contain the **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** for the queue identified by *pObjectFormat*, the server MUST return the byte length of the buffer required to contain the **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** in the *lpnLengthNeeded* parameter and MUST return MQ ERROR SECURITY DESCRIPTOR TOO SMALL (0xc00e0023).

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified preceding. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- Raise a Get Queue Path event ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.7.1.26) with the following argument:
  - *iFormatName*: *pObjectFormat.pQueueFormat.m\_qft*
- If the *rStatus* return argument value is not MQ\_OK (0x0000000) or the *rPathName* return argument is empty, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance identified by the *rPathName* return argument value.
- If no entry is resolved, return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Let **ReturnedDescriptor** be a **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** initialized to be empty.
- If the OWNER\_SECURITY\_INFORMATION bit is set in *RequestedInformation*:
  - Copy the contents of the Queue.Security.OwnerSid field (<u>[MS-DTYP]</u> section 2.4.6) to ReturnedDescriptor.OwnerSid.
- Else If the GROUP\_SECURITY\_INFORMATION bit is set in *RequestedInformation*:
  - Copy the contents of the Queue.Security.GroupSid field (<u>[MS-DTYP]</u> section 2.4.6) to ReturnedDescriptor.GroupSid.
- Else If the DACL\_SECURITY\_INFORMATION bit is set in *RequestedInformation*:
  - Copy the contents of the Queue.Security.Dacl field ([MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6) to ReturnedDescriptor.Dacl.
- Else If the SACL\_SECURITY\_INFORMATION bit is set in *RequestedInformation*:
  - Copy the contents of the Queue.Security.Sacl field (<u>[MS-DTYP]</u> section 2.4.6) to ReturnedDescriptor.Sacl.

- Set *lpnLengthNeeded* to the size in bytes of **ReturnedDescriptor**.
- If *lpnLengthNeeded* is greater than *nLength*, return MQ\_ERROR\_SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_TOO\_SMALL(0xc00e0023).
- Else copy **ReturnedDescriptor** into the *pSecurityDescriptor* buffer.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.8 R\_QMDeleteObject (Opnum 9)

A client calls **R\_QMDeleteObject** to delete a private queue located on the supporting server.

```
HRESULT R_QMDeleteObject(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**pObjectFormat:** MUST point to an <u>OBJECT FORMAT</u> structure that identifies an existing local private queue on the supporting server. MUST NOT be NULL. The **ObjType** member of the structure MUST be 0x00000001. The **pQueueFormat** member MUST NOT be NULL.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT,<34><35> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the <u>**R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.</u>

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate the constraints previously specified. If an invalid
  parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- Locate a Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance that is identified by the *pObjectFormat* parameter.
- If no entry is resolved, return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Generate a <u>Delete Queue</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.4) event, specifying the **Queue** ADM element instance located preceding for the *iQueue* argument.
- Return the *rStatus* of the Delete Queue event.

#### 3.1.4.9 R\_QMGetObjectProperties (Opnum 10)

A client calls **R\_QMGetObjectProperties** to retrieve properties from a private queue located on a supporting server.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

```
HRESULT R_QMGetObjectProperties(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat,
   [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD cp,
   [in, size_is(cp )] DWORD aProp[0],
   [in, out, size_is(cp )] PROPVARIANT apVar[0]
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pObjectFormat:** MUST point to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure which identifies an existing local private queue on the supporting server. MUST NOT be NULL. The **ObjType** member of the structure MUST be 0x00000001. The **pQueueFormat** member MUST NOT be NULL.
- **cp:** MUST be set to the size (in elements) of the arrays *aProp* and *apVar*. The arrays *aProp* and *apVar* MUST have an identical number of elements and MUST contain at least one element.
- **aProp:** MUST be an array of queue property identifiers of properties to retrieve. Each element MUST specify a value from the queue property identifiers table defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3.1. Each element MUST specify the queue property identifier for the corresponding queue property value at the same element index in *apVar*. MUST contain at least one element.
- **apVar:** MUST contain at least one element. On input, each element MUST be initialized to the appropriate VARTYPE for the associated property specified by the same element in *aProp*, or VT\_NULL. Otherwise, the server SHOULD return the failure <u>HRESULT</u> MQ\_ERROR\_PROPERTY (0xc00e0002).<36> On success, the server MUST populate the elements of this array with property values for the properties identified by the corresponding elements of *aProp*.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**, <<u>37><38></u> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a Queue (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance identified by the *pObjectFormat* parameter.
- If no entry is resolved, return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Copy the values of the Queue ADM element instance attributes indicated by *aProp* into *apVar*. Queue property identifiers and their associated Queue ADM element attributes are specified in section <u>3.1.1.12</u>.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

# 3.1.4.10 R\_QMSetObjectProperties (Opnum 11)

The **R\_QMSetObjectProperties** method is called by a client to update properties of a local private queue.

```
HRESULT R_QMSetObjectProperties(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat,
   [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD cp,
   [in, unique, size_is(cp)] DWORD aProp[],
   [in, unique, size_is(cp)] PROPVARIANT apVar[]
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pObjectFormat:** MUST point to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure which identifies an existing local private queue on the supporting server. MUST NOT be NULL. The **ObjType** member of the structure MUST be 0x00000001. The **pQueueFormat** member MUST NOT be NULL.
- **cp:** MUST be set to the size (in elements) of the arrays *aProp* and *apVar*. The arrays *aProp* and *apVar* MUST have an identical number of elements, and MUST contain at least one element.
- **aProp:** MUST be an array of queue property identifiers for properties to be updated. Each element MUST specify a value from the queue property identifiers table defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3.1. Each element MUST specify the queue property identifier for the corresponding queue property value at the same element index in *apVar*. MUST contain at least one element.
- **apVar:** MUST be an array that specifies the property values to update. Each element MUST specify the property value for the corresponding property identifier at the same element index in *aProp*. MUST contain at least one element. The vt (VARTYPE) member of each **PROPVARIANT** element MUST be set to the appropriate type for the property being updated; otherwise, the server SHOULD return the failure **HRESULT** MQ\_ERROR\_PROPERTY (0xc00e0002).<39> Queue properties and their appropriate VARTYPEs are specified by [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3.1.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT,<40> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a Queue (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance identified by the *pObjectFormat* parameter.
- If no entry is resolved, return a failure HRESULT.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Update the attributes of the Queue ADM element instance using the values contained in *aProp* and *apVar*. Queue property identifiers and their associated Queue ADM element attributes are specified in section <u>3.1.1.12</u>.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.11 R\_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat (Opnum 12)

A client calls **R\_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat** to determine a format name for a queue identified by a given path name.

```
HRESULT R_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in, string] const WCHAR* lpwcsPathName,
  [in, out] struct OBJECT_FORMAT* pObjectFormat
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **IpwcsPathName:** MUST be a pointer to a null-terminated path name string, as defined by <u>MS-</u> <u>MQMQ</u>] section 2.1.1. The path name MUST identify an existing private queue located on a supporting server.
- **pObjectFormat:** MUST be a pointer to an **OBJECT\_FORMAT** structure, as specified in section 2.2.3.5. On success, this structure MUST be populated with a direct format name or private format name for the queue identified by *lpwcsPathName*. This specification does not mandate the process through which a server produces a format name for a given path name.

On input, pObjectFormat MUST NOT be NULL, the **ObjType** member MUST be 0x00000001, and the **m\_qft** member MUST be QUEUE\_FORMAT\_TYPE\_UNKNOWN (0x00000000).

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT,<41><42></u> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTQMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.2) ADM element instance in the QueueCollection attribute of the server's LocalQueueManager ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1) ADM element instance where the value of the Pathname attribute of the Queue ADM element instance matches the *lpwcsPathName* parameter.
- If no entry is located, return a failure **HRESULT**.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Set the *pObjectFormat* parameter to a private format name, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.4, which resolves to the **Queue** ADM element instance located preceding.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.12 R\_QMGetTmWhereabouts (Opnum 14)

A client calls **R\_QMGetTmWhereabouts** to obtain transaction manager whereabouts, as specified in [MS-DTCO], from the supporting server. The whereabouts enable callers to generate exported transaction cookies, which are required to enlist the supporting server's resource manager (RM) in an external transaction.

```
HRESULT R_QMGetTmWhereabouts(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in, range(0,131072)] DWORD cbBufSize,
   [out, size_is(cbBufSize)] unsigned char* pbWhereabouts,
   [out] DWORD* pcbWhereabouts
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **cbBufSize:** MUST be set to the byte length of the buffer pointed to by *pbWhereabouts*. If this value is 0x00000000, the server MUST ignore the *pbWhereabouts* parameter.
- **pbWhereabouts:** On success, points to an array of bytes containing a Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC) **SWhereabouts** structure, as specified in [MS-DTCO] section 2.2.5.11.
- **pcbWhereabouts:** On success, or ifMQ\_ERROR\_USER\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e0028) is returned, *pcbWhereabouts* points to a **DWORD** containing the byte length of the **SWhereabouts** structure retrieved from the DTC; otherwise, this parameter MUST be ignored.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT. The client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically and disregard all out-parameter values, with the following exception:

If *cbBufSize* is less than the size of the **SWhereabouts** structure returned by the DTC, the server MUST return MQ\_ERROR\_USER\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e0028).

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- If input parameter values violate the constraints specified above, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- Raise the <u>Obtaining Extended Whereabouts Using</u> <u>CONNTYPE TXUSER EXTENDEDWHEREABOUTS</u> event as specified in [MS-DTCO] section 3.3.4.10 to obtain an **SWhereabouts** structure from the DTC.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- If the server successfully retrieves the SWhereabouts structure from the DTC, but the size of the buffer provided by the caller (as indicated by the *cbBufSize* parameter) is too small to contain the entire SWhereabouts structure, the server MUST take the following actions:
  - The server MUST ignore the *pbWhereabouts* pointer.
  - The server MUST set the *pcbWhereabouts* parameter to the size of the **SWhereabouts** structure retrieved from the DTC.
  - The server MUST return MQ\_ERROR\_USER\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e0028). This return value indicates to the caller that a larger buffer is required for this function to succeed.
- If any other error occurs, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT.
- Place the entire SWhereabouts structure retrieved from the DTC into the *pbWhereabouts* buffer provided by the caller. The server MUST also return the byte length of the SWhereabouts structure in the *pcbWhereabouts* parameter.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

#### 3.1.4.13 R\_QMEnlistTransaction (Opnum 15)

A client calls the **R\_QMEnlistTransaction** method to enlist the supporting server's resource manager (RM) in an external transaction.

```
HRESULT R_QMEnlistTransaction(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] struct XACTUOW* pUow,
   [in, range(0, 131072)] DWORD cbCookie,
   [in, size_is(cbCookie)] unsigned CHAR* pbCookie
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**pUow:** MUST point to an **XACTUOW** structure ([MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.18.1.8) that identifies the external transaction in which the server is to enlist, as specified in section 2.2.3.1.

cbCookie: MUST be set to the byte length of the buffer pointed to by pbCookie.

- **pbCookie:** MUST be a pointer to an array of bytes containing an exported transaction cookie, which can be obtained as specified in <u>[MS-DTCO]</u> section 3.3.4.14.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT,<43> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Look up a Transaction ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.14) ADM element instance in the server's LocalQueueManager.TransactionCollection where Transaction.Identifier matches the pUow parameter.
- If found:
  - The transaction has already been enlisted. Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x00000000).
- Else:
  - Raise the Importing a Transaction event as specified in [MS-DTCO] section 3.3.4.6. Provide *pbCookie* as the **STxInfo** structure.
  - Raise the Enlisting on a Specific Transaction event as specified in <u>[MS-DTCO]</u> section 3.5.4.3. Provide the transaction object that was created while importing the transaction in the previous step as the transaction object argument to this event.
  - Generate a <u>Create Transaction</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.8) event with the following argument value:
    - *iTransactionIdentifier* := *pUow*
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.14 R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction (Opnum 16)

A client calls the **R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction** method to enlist the supporting server's resource manager (RM) in an internal transaction. The server returns a transaction handle associated with the given unit of work identifier (<u>XACTUOW</u>). The returned transaction handle is used when calling <u>R\_QMCommitTransaction</u> or <u>R\_QMAbortTransaction</u>. The **XACTUOW** structure (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.18.1.8) is provided for calls to <u>rpc\_ACSendMessageEx</u> and <u>rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx</u> of the qmcomm2 RPC interface.

```
HRESULT R_QMEnlistInternalTransaction(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in] XACTUOW* pUow,
  [out] RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE* phIntXact
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pUow:** MUST point to an **XACTUOW** structure that uniquely identifies the internal transaction in which the server is to enlist.<44>
- **phIntXact:** A pointer to receive the new **<u>RPC INT XACT HANDLE</u>** which represents the new internal transaction context.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT, and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTQMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>.
- Look up a Transaction ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.14) ADM element instance in the server's LocalQueueManager.TransactionCollection where Transaction.Identifier matches the pUow parameter.
- If found:
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_ERROR\_TRANSACTION\_SEQUENCE (0xC00E0051).
- Else:
  - Generate a <u>Create Transaction</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.8) event with the following argument value:
    - iTransactionIdentifier := pUow
  - The Create Transaction event returns a reference to a **Transaction** ADM element instance *rTransaction*.
  - Declare *iNewTransactionHandle* as a <u>TransactionHandle (section 3.1.1.10)</u> ADM element instance and set its attributes to the following values:
    - Handle := A new RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE context handle.
    - **TransactionReference** := *rTransaction*
  - Add *iNewTransactionHandle* to *iTransactionHandleTable*.
  - Set the *phIntXact* parameter to *iNewTransactionHandle*.**Handle**.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

## 3.1.4.15 R\_QMCommitTransaction (Opnum 17)

A client calls the **R\_QMCommitTransaction** method to commit an internal transaction.

```
HRESULT R_QMCommitTransaction(
   [in, out] RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE* phIntXact
);
```

- **phIntXact:** MUST be an <u>RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.1)</u> identifying the internal transaction to commit. MUST NOT be NULL. The value of this handle MUST have been acquired from <u>R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction (section 3.1.4.14)</u>. On return, the server MUST set this parameter to NULL.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000) and set *phIntXact* to NULL; otherwise, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**, and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Locate the <u>TransactionHandle (section 3.1.1.10)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iTransactionHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.9</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance equals the *phIntXact* parameter.
- If no such **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Declare *iLocatedTransactionHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance.
- Generate a <u>Transaction Commit</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.4.4) event with the following argument value:
  - *iTransactionIdentifier* := *iLocatedTransactionHandle*.**TransactionReference.Identifier**
- Remove the *iLocatedTransactionHandle* from the *iTransactionHandleTable*.
- Set the *phIntXact* parameter to NULL.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.16 R\_QMAbortTransaction (Opnum 18)

A client calls the **R\_QMAbortTransaction** method to abort an internal transaction.

```
HRESULT R_QMAbortTransaction(
   [in, out] RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE* phIntXact
);
```

phIntXact: MUST be an <u>RPC INT XACT HANDLE</u> identifying the internal transaction to abort. MUST NOT be NULL. The value of this handle MUST have been acquired from <u>R OMEnlistInternalTransaction</u>. On return, the server MUST set this parameter to NULL.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000) and MUST set *phIntXact* to NULL; otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>, and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in <u>[MS-RPCE]</u>.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Locate the <u>TransactionHandle (section 3.1.1.10)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iTransactionHandleTable* where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance equals the *phIntXact* parameter.
- If no such **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Declare *iLocatedTransactionHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **TransactionHandle** ADM element instance.
- Generate a <u>Transaction Abort</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.4.5) event with the following argument value:
  - *iTransactionIdentifier* := *iLocatedTransactionHandle*.**TransactionReference.Identifier**
- Remove the *iLocatedTransactionHandle* from the *iTransactionHandleTable*.
- Set the *phIntXact* parameter to NULL.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

### 3.1.4.17 rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (Opnum 19)

A client calls **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal** to obtain a local queue context handle, to determine if a queue is located at a remote queue manager (section <u>4.2</u>), or to obtain a local context handle for an opened remote queue. If the call to **RemoteQMOpenQueue** (<u>[MS-MQQP]</u> section 3.1.4.3) fails, the result MUST be returned to the client, and the remote open queue sequence is discontinued. In the case of failure, any state changes need to be rolled back.

```
HRESULT rpc QMOpenQueueInternal(
```

```
[in] handle_t hBind,
```

- [in] QUEUE\_FORMAT\* pQueueFormat,
- [in] DWORD dwDesiredAccess,
- [in] DWORD dwShareMode,
- [in] DWORD hRemoteQueue,
- [in, out, ptr, string] WCHAR\*\* lplpRemoteQueueName,
- [in] DWORD\* dwpQueue,
- [in] GUID\* pLicGuid,
- [in, string] WCHAR\* lpClientName,
- [out] DWORD\* pdwQMContext,
- [out] RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE\* phQueue,
- [in] DWORD dwRemoteProtocol,
- [in] DWORD dwpRemoteContext

);

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

- **pQueueFormat:** MUST be a pointer to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** (<u>MS-MQMQ</u>] section 2.2.7) structure, which identifies an existing queue to be opened. MUST NOT be NULL and MUST conform to the format name syntax rules defined in [MS-MQMQ].
- **dwDesiredAccess:** A <u>DWORD</u> that specifies the access mode requested for the queue. The access mode defines the set of operations which can be invoked using the returned queue handle. The value MUST be one of the following:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

| Value   | Meaning   |
|---|---|
| MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS<br>0x00000001                 | <ul> <li>The server MUST permit only the following operations using the returned queue handle:</li> <li>Message peek</li> <li>Message receive (peek and delete)</li> <li>Queue purge</li> </ul>   |
| MQ_SEND_ACCESS<br>0x00000002                    | The server MUST permit only message send operations using the returned queue handle.  |
| MQ_PEEK_ACCESS<br>0x00000020                    | The server MUST permit only message peek operations using the returned queue handle.  |
| MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS MQ_ADMIN_ACCESS<br>0x00000081 | <ul> <li>The returned queue handle MUST perform<br/>operations on the <b>outgoing queue</b> associated with<br/>the queue identified by <i>pQueueFormat</i>. Additionally,<br/>the server MUST permit only the following<br/>operations using the returned queue handle:</li> <li>Message peek</li> <li>Message receive (peek and delete)</li> <li>Queue purge</li> </ul> |
| MQ_PEEK_ACCESS MQ_ADMIN_ACCESS<br>0x000000a0    | The returned queue handle MUST perform operations on the outgoing queue associated with the queue identified by <i>pQueueFormat</i> . Additionally, the server MUST permit only message peek operations using the returned queue handle.  |

If *pQueueFormat* contains an HTTP or multicast format name, **<u>R</u>\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** (section 3.1.4.2) MUST be MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x0000002).

If *pQueueFormat* identifies a sub-queue, *dwDesiredAccess* MUST NOT be MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x00000002).

If *pQueueFormat* identifies a system, journal, machine, or connector queue, *dwDesiredAccess* MUST be MQ\_RECEIVE\_ACCESS (0x00000001) or MQ\_PEEK\_ACCESS (0x00000020).

If *pQueueFormat* identifies a remote queue, *dwDesiredAccess* MUST be MQ\_RECEIVE\_ACCESS (0x00000001) or MQ\_PEEK\_ACCESS (0x00000020).

**dwShareMode:** Specifies the exclusivity level for the opened queue. The value MUST be one of the following:

| Value                               | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| MQ_DENY_NONE<br>0x00000000          | The queue is not opened exclusively.  |
| MQ_DENY_RECEIVE_SHARE<br>0x00000001 | The queue is opened for exclusive read access. If the queue has already been opened for read access, the server MUST return a |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
|       | failure <b><u>HRESULT</u></b> . If the queue is opened successfully for exclusive read access, subsequent attempts to open the same queue for read access MUST return a failure <b>HRESULT</b> until the queue has been closed. |

If *dwDesiredAccess* is MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x0000002), *dwShareMode* MUST be MQ\_DENY\_NONE (0x0000000).

- **hRemoteQueue:** MUST be 0x00000000, or MUST contain a **DWORD** value obtained from the *phQueue* out-parameter of the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** method invoked at a remote queue manager.
- **IpipRemoteQueueName:** On input, the server MUST ignore *IpipRemoteQueueName*. If *hRemoteQueue* is 0x0000000 and the queue identified by *pQueueFormat* is located at a remote queue manager, the server MUST set this string to a null-terminated path name, from which the client can determine the computer name of the remote queue manager, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.1.

If *pQueueFormat* identifies a queue local to the supporting server, the server MUST set *lplpRemoteQueueName* to NULL.

- dwpQueue: If hRemoteQueue is 0x0000000, dwpQueue MUST be NULL; otherwise, dwpQueue MUST contain a DWORD value obtained from the dwpQueue out-parameter of the R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue method invoked at a remote queue manager.
- **pLicGuid:** MUST be a pointer to a valid GUID which uniquely identifies the client. <45><46> The server MAY ignore this parameter. <47>
- **IpClientName:** MUST be a null-terminated string containing the client's computer name.<<u>48></u> Servers MAY use this parameter in concert with the *pLicGuid* parameter to implement limits on the number of unique clients which may open queue handles.<u><<u>49></u> Implementing connection limits is optional and not recommended.</u>
- pdwQMContext: A pointer to a variable to receive a DWORD value that identifies either an OpenQueueDescriptor ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.16) ADM element instance at the server or a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5</u>) ADM element instance that contains information pertaining to an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance at a remote server. When the client calls <u>rpc ACReceiveMessageEx (section 3.1.5.3</u>), it specifies a queue by providing the value that is returned by this parameter. On return, the client MUST ignore pdwQMContext if the value returned via lplpRemoteQueueName is non-NULL.
- **phQueue:** A pointer to a variable to receive a new <u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> context handle. On return, the client MUST ignore *phQueue* if the value returned via *lplpRemoteQueueName* is non-NULL.
- **dwRemoteProtocol:** Clients MUST set this parameter to 0x00000000. Servers SHOULD ignore this parameter.<a></a></a></a>

| Value     | Meaning                                      |
|-----------|--|
| 0x0000000 | The TCP/IP protocol sequence is to be used.  |
| 0x0000003 | The IPX/SPX protocol sequence is to be used. |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- **dwpRemoteContext:** If *hRemoteQueue* is 0x00000000, *dwpRemoteContext* MUST contain 0x00000000; otherwise, *dwpRemoteContext* MUST contain a **DWORD** value obtained from the *pdwContext* out-parameter of the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** (section 3.1.4.2) method invoked at a remote queue manager.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, if an error occurs, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**,<51> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: In addition to the exceptions thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE], the method can throw **HRESULT** failure codes as RPC exceptions. The client MUST treat all thrown **HRESULT** codes identically. Additionally, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values when any failure **HRESULT** is thrown.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST do the following:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- If hRemoteQueue is nonzero:
  - By providing a nonzero value for *hRemoteQueue*, the client indicates that it has successfully obtained a <u>PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE (section 2.2.1.1.3)</u> by invoking **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** (section 3.1.4.2) at a remote server. In response, this server attempts to contact the remote server to validate the provided handle, and to return a new **RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE** to the client.
  - Raise a <u>Get Queue Path</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.7.1.26) event with the input argument *iFormatName* set to *pQueueFormat*. If the *rStatus* returned by the event is not MQ\_OK (0x00000000) or the *rPathName* return argument is empty, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**; otherwise, set *remoteServer* to the *rMachineName* return argument value.
  - Declare the *iPathName* variable and set its value to the *rPathName* return argument value obtained from the Get Queue Path event.
  - Invoke the MSMQ: Queue Manager to Queue Manager Protocol to open the queue, as specified in [MS-MQQP] section 3.2.4.1, and provide the following inputs:
    - RemoteServer set to remoteServer
    - *QueueHandle* set to *hRemoteQueue*
    - *QueueDescriptor* set to *dwpQueue*
    - OpenContext set to the value pointed to by dwpRemoteContext

If the method is unsuccessful for any reason, including transport failures, errors raised by [MS-MQQP], timeouts, and unbind, take no further action, and return a failure **HRESULT**.

 Declare *iNewRemoteQueueProxyHandle* as a **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance and set its attributes to the following values:

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Handle := New RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE context handle.
- Context := A new DWORD value that uniquely identifies the RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance within *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable*.
- **RemoteHandle** := The *phContext* out-parameter value received from **RemoteQMOpenQueue**.
- **RemoteBindingHandle** := The binding handle established preceding.
- **RemoteContext** := *hRemoteQueue*
- **FormatName** := *pQueueFormat*
- **PathName** := *iPathName*
- Add *iNewRemoteQueueProxyHandle* to *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>).
- Set *lplpRemoteQueueName* to NULL.
- Set *phQueue* to *iNewRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.**Handle**.
- Set *pdwQMContext* to *iNewRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.**Context**.
- Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else: *hRemoteQueue* is 0x00000000.
  - Generate an <u>Open Queue</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section <u>3.1.7.1.5</u>) event with the following argument values:
    - iFormatName := pQueueFormat
    - *iRequiredAccess* := *dwDesiredAccess*, according to the following values:
      - MQ\_RECEIVE\_ACCESS (0x00000001): ReceiveAccess
      - MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x0000002): SendAccess
      - MQ\_PEEK\_ACCESS (0x0000020): PeekAccess
    - *iSharedMode* := *dwShareMode*, according to the following values:
      - MQ\_DENY\_NONE (0x00000000): DenyNone
      - MQ\_DENY\_RECEIVE\_SHARE (0x00000001): DenyReceive
  - If the *rStatus* out-argument of the Open Queue event indicates success:
    - Add a new <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance to the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) with the following values:
      - Handle := New RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE context handle.
      - **OpenQueueDescriptorReference** := The *rOpenQueueDescriptor* out-argument of the Open Queue event.
    - Set *lplpRemoteQueueName* to NULL.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Set *phQueue* to the *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable*.**Handle**.
- Set *pdwQMContext* to **rOpenQueueDescriptor.Handle**.
- Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else, if rStatus indicates MQ\_ERROR\_QUEUE\_NOT\_FOUND, and *dwDesiredAccess* is not MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x0000002):
  - Attempt to resolve the format name in *pQueueFormat* to a path name by raising a Get Queue Path event ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.7.1.26) with the input argument *iFormatName* set to *pQueueFormat*.
  - If *rStatus* returned in the preceding step is not MQ\_OK (0x0000000) or the *rPathName* return argument is empty, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Set *lplpRemoteQueueName* to the resolved path name.
  - Set *phQueue* to NULL.
  - Set *pdwQMContext* to zero (0x0000000).
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else:
  - Return rStatus.

#### 3.1.4.18 rpc\_ACCloseHandle (Opnum 20)

A client calls the **rpc\_ACCloseHandle** method to close context handles acquired from **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section 3.1.4.17)**.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACCloseHandle(
    [in, out] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE* phQueue
);
```

- **phQueue:** MUST be a context handle acquired from the *phQueue* out-parameter of the **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal** method. On success, the server MUST set this parameter to NULL.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>,<52> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *phQueue*.
- If such a LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance.
  - Generate a <u>Close Queue</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section <u>3.1.7.1.2</u>) event with the following argument value:
    - *iQueueDesc* := *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle*.**OpenQueueDescriptorReference**
  - Delete *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* from the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable*.
  - Set *phQueue* to NULL.
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *phQueue*.
  - If no such **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance.
  - Invoke the <u>RemoteQMCloseQueue</u> method of the qm2qm RPC interface as specified in <u>[MS-MQQP]</u> section 3.1.4.4 using the binding handle in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle and the following parameter value:
    - pphContext := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteHandle
  - Upon completion of the RemoteQMCloseQueue method, successful or not, dispose of the iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteBindingHandle as appropriate.
    - Note: This method SHOULD<53> start a parallel process to perform the above operations and return S\_OK without waiting for the process to complete. Since S\_OK is returned to the client without regard for the activities in the parallel process, failures that occur in the parallel process will not be conveyed to the client, which will delay reclamation of resources in the [MS-MQQP] server.
  - Delete *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* from *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable*.
  - Set *phQueue* to NULL.
  - Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

## 3.1.4.19 rpc\_ACCloseCursor (Opnum 22)

A client calls the **rpc\_ACCloseCursor** method to close a cursor acquired from the **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx (section 3.1.5.4)** method of the qmcomm2 RPC interface.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACCloseCursor(
   [in] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE hQueue,
   [in] DWORD hCursor
);
```

**hQueue:** MUST contain the **<u>RPC</u> <u>QUEUE</u> <u>HANDLE</u> (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> context handle passed to <b>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** when the cursor specified by hCursor was created.

hCursor: MUST contain a DWORD value obtained from the *pcc.hCursor* out-parameter of **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx**, or the reserved value 0x000000b.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**,<54> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in <u>[MS-RPCE]</u>.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- If hCursor is 0x000000b, take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
- If such a LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance.
  - Locate a Cursor ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.2) ADM element instance in *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle*.OpenQueueDescriptorReference.CursorCollection where the Handle attribute of the Cursor ADM element instance equals *hCursor*.
  - If no such **Cursor** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Generate a <u>Close Cursor</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section <u>3.1.7.1.2</u>) event with the following argument value:

*iCursor* := The **Cursor** ADM element instance located preceding.

- Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.
- Locate a <u>CursorProxy (section 3.1.1.6)</u> ADM element instance in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.CursorProxyCollection where the value of the Handle attribute of the CursorProxy ADM element instance equals *hCursor*.
- If no such **CursorProxy** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Declare *iLocatedCursorProxy* and set it to a reference to the located **CursorProxy** ADM element instance.
- Using the binding handle contained in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle, invoke the <u>RemoteQMCloseCursor</u> method of the qm2qm RPC interface specified in [MS-MQQP] section 3.1.4.5 using the following parameter values:
  - hQueue := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteContext
  - hCursor := iLocatedCursorProxy.RemoteCursorHandle
- Delete *iLocatedCursorProxy* from *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.**CursorProxyCollection**.
- Return the result from **RemoteQMCloseCursor** and take no further action.

### 3.1.4.20 rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties (Opnum 23)

A client calls the **rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties** method to associate a remote cursor created via **<u>R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor (section 3.1.4.4)</u>** with a local <u>CursorProxy (section 3.1.1.6)</u> created using <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx (section 3.1.5.4)</u>.

**Note** This method is obsolete. The server SHOULD take no action and return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064).<55>

HRESULT rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties(

- [in] RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE hProxy,
- [in] DWORD hCursor,
- [in] DWORD hRemoteCursor

);

- **hProxy:** MUST contain the **<u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u>** context handle passed to **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** when the cursor specified by *hCursor* was created.
- hCursor: MUST contain a CursorProxy.Handle obtained from the *pcc.hCursor* out-parameter of rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx.
- hRemoteCursor: MUST contain a Cursor.Handle for a remote cursor acquired from the phCursor out-parameter of R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor invoked at a remote queue manager.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>, and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

This method is obsolete. Servers SHOULD take no action and return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064). Servers SHOULD contact the remote queue manager on behalf of the client when **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** is called to create a remote cursor.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

During the client cursor creation sequence, the supporting server MAY indicate that the client MUST contact a remote queue manager to proceed. <56> In response, the client MUST call **R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName (section 3.1.4.1)** to determine the remote queue manager name and MUST then invoke **R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor** at the remote queue manager. Next, the client MUST call this method to associate the Cursor.Handle obtained from **R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor** with the original CursorProxy.Handle obtained from **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx**.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> in the server's <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandleTable (section 3.1.1.4)</u> where **RemoteQueueProxyHandle.Handle** equals *hProxy*.
- If no such RemoteQueueProxyHandle exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a CursorProxy in RemoteQueueProxyHandle.CursorProxyCollection where CursorProxy.Handle equals hCursor.
- If no such CursorProxy exists, take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- Set CursorProxy.RemoteCursorHandle := hRemoteCursor.
- Set CursorProxy.IsRemoteCursorHandleInitialized := True.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

#### 3.1.4.21 rpc\_ACHandleToFormatName (Opnum 26)

A client calls the **rpc\_ACHandleToFormatName** method to retrieve a format name for a queue handle.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACHandleToFormatName(
   [in] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE hQueue,
   [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen), length_is(dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen)]
   WCHAR* lpwcsFormatName,
   [in, out] DWORD* pdwLength
);
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

**hQueue:** MUST be an <u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> acquired from the *phQueue* parameter of <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section 3.1.4.17)</u>. Prior to this method being invoked, the queue MUST NOT have been deleted, and the queue handle MUST NOT have been closed.

- **dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen:** Length of the buffer (in Unicode characters) provided for the *lpwcsFormatName* parameter.
- **IpwcsFormatName:** Pointer to a Unicode character buffer into which the server writes the format name (as specified in [MS-MQMQ]) for the queue identified by the *hQueue* parameter. The character buffer MUST be null-terminated by the server prior to returning, even if the provided buffer is not large enough to contain the entire format name string. Can be NULL if *dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen* is 0x00000000. MUST NOT be NULL if *dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen* is nonzero.
- **pdwLength:** On input, the maximum number of Unicode characters to write to the *lpwcsFormatName* buffer. This value MUST be equal to the *dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen* parameter. On return, the server MUST update the value of this parameter to indicate the complete length of the format name string for the queue identified by *hQueue*, without regard for the size of the provided buffer.
- **Return Values:** If the provided buffer is long enough to contain the null-terminated format name for the queue identified by *hQueue*, the server MUST take the following actions:
  - Copy the null-terminated format name into the *lpwcsFormatName* buffer.
  - Set *pdwLength* to the length (in Unicode characters) of the format name, including the terminating null character.
  - Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

If the provided buffer is too small to contain the complete format name for the queue identified by *hQueue* (including the terminating null character), the server MUST take the following actions:

- If the buffer length (indicated by *pdwLength*) is greater than 0x00000000, and if *lpwcsFormatName* is non-NULL, copy the format name to the *lpwcsFormatName* buffer, truncated to fit the length indicated by the input value for *pdwLength*. The string MUST be null-terminated post-truncation.
- Set *pdwLength* to the length of the untruncated format name, including the terminating null character.
- Take no further action and return MQ\_ERROR\_FORMATNAME\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e001f).

If input parameter values violate constraints specified above, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>.

If any other error occurs, the server MUST return a failure HRESULT, <57> and the client MUST treat all other failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if any other failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

The format name to be returned to the client (using the rules defined above) is determined as follows:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
- If such a LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance.
  - The format name to be returned to the client is iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference.FormatName.
- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the Handle attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.
  - The format name to be returned to the client is *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.FormatName.

## 3.1.4.22 rpc\_ACPurgeQueue (Opnum 27)

The **rpc\_ACPurgeQueue** method is called by a client to purge an opened queue.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACPurgeQueue(
   [in] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE hQueue
);
```

- **hQueue:** MUST be an <u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> obtained from the *phQueue* parameter of the <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section 3.1.4.17)</u> method. Prior to this method being invoked, the queue MUST NOT have been deleted, and the queue handle MUST NOT have been closed.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**,<58> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in <u>[MS-RPCE]</u>.

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- If such a **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance.
  - Generate a <u>Purge Queue</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section <u>3.1.7.1.7</u>) event with the following argument value:
    - iQueue := iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference.QueueReference
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.
  - Using the binding handle contained in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle, invoke the method <u>RemoteQMPurgeQueue</u> of the qm2qm interface defined in [MS-MQQP] section 3.1.4.7 with the following argument value:
    - hQueue := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteContext
  - Return the return code produced by **RemoteQMPurgeQueue**.

#### 3.1.4.23 R\_QMQueryQMRegistryInternal (Opnum 28)

A client calls the **R\_QMQueryQMRegistryInternal** method to retrieve various string values from the supporting server.

```
HRESULT R_QMQueryQMRegistryInternal(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] DWORD dwQueryType,
   [out, string] WCHAR** lplpMQISServer
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**dwQueryType:** Specifies the type and format of the data to return to the caller via the *lplpMQISServer* parameter. MUST be one of the values in the following table:

| Value      | Meaning   |
|------------|---|
| 0x00000000 | A comma-delimited list of MQIS server names configured on the supporting server.<br>This value is retrieved from the <b>DirectoryServerList</b> attribute of the server's<br><b>LocalQueueManager</b> ADM element instance. |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Value      | Meaning   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| 0x00000001 | The server's default time-to-reach-queue message property value, expressed in seconds, converted to a string. $<59><60>$  |  |
| 0x00000002 | The GUID that represents the entire MSMQ forest. $\leq 61 >$ See following for the curly braced GUID string representation to use. The string uses the "braceless" format.                                    |  |
| 0x00000003 | A string representation of the supporting server version. <62>  |  |
| 0x00000004 | The content of the <b>Identifier</b> attribute of the server's <b>LocalQueueManager</b> ADM element instance. The curly braced GUID string representation uses a "braceless" format given following. <63><64> |  |

The format for the comma-delimited list of MQIS server names (0x00000000) is given by the following augmented BNF:

The GUID string for the MSMQ forest (0x0000002) uses the "braceless" format depicted in the following augmented BNF:

The string format used for the supporting server version (0x0000003), depicted in augmented BNF, is as follows:

```
version = version-part "." version-part "." version-part
version-part = 1*4num-digit
num-digit = %x30-39
```

The GUID for the server queue manager (0x00000004) uses the following "braceless" format, depicted in augmented BNF:

```
braceless-guid = dword-part "-" word-part "-" word-part "-" 2byte-part "-" 6byte-part
dword-part = 2word-part
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

73 / 138

```
word-part = 2byte-part
byte-part = 2hex-digit
hex-digit = %x30-39 / %x41-46 / %x61-66
```

**IpIpMQISServer:** On success, the server returns the string indicated by dwQueryType through this parameter. The server can set this parameter to NULL in the event of an error.

Return Values: On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

If input parameter values violate constraints specified above, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.

If any other error occurs, the server MUST return a failure **HRESULT**, and the client MUST treat all other failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if any other failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the <u>**R**</u> <u>OMGetRTOMServerPort</u> method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

#### 3.1.4.24 R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort (Opnum 31)

The **R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort** method returns an RPC port number, as specified in [MS-RPCE], for the requested combination of interface and protocol. The returned RPC port number can be used for all qmcomm and qmcomm2 methods.

```
DWORD R_QMGetRTQMServerPort(
  [in] handle_t hBind,
  [in] DWORD fIP
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

**fIP:** Specifies the interface for which a port value is to be returned. One of the following values MUST be specified; otherwise, this method MUST return 0x00000000 to indicate failure.

| Value                       | Meaning  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| IP_HANDSHAKE<br>0x00000000  | Requests that the server return the RPC port number for the qmcomm and qmcomm2 interfaces bound to TCP/IP. The default port number is 2103.                        |
| IP_READ<br>0x00000001       | Requests that the server return the RPC port number for the qm2qm interface, as specified in [MS-MQQP], bound to TCP/IP. The default port number is 2105.          |
| IPX_HANDSHAKE<br>0x00000002 | Requests that the server return the RPC port number for the qmcomm and qmcomm2 interfaces bound to SPX. $<65>$ The default port number is 2103.                    |
| IPX_READ<br>0x00000003      | Requests that the server return the RPC port number for the qm2qm interface, as specified in [MS-MQQP], bound to SPX. $\leq 66 >$ The default port number is 2105. |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

**Return Values:** On success, this method returns a non-zero IP port value for the RPC interface specified by the *fIP* parameter. If an invalid value is specified for *fIP*, this method MUST return 0x00000000.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

As specified in section 3.1.3, this protocol configures a fixed listening endpoint at an RPC port number. For the interface and protocol specified by the *fIP* parameter, this method returns the RPC port number determined at server initialization time. If the default port is already in use, the server SHOULD increment the port number by 11 until an unused port is found.

Security consideration: Servers MUST NOT enforce security limitations for this method, since clients can call this method before configuring RPC binding security. See section 5.1 for details.

## 3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules for qmcomm2

The following methods comprise the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol version 2 (qmcomm2) interface. If **LocalQueueManager.SupportingServer** is False, the server MUST return an error if any of the following methods is called.

| Method                         | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <u>QMSendMessageInternalEx</u> | Sends a message to the specified queue.<br>Opnum: 0             |
| rpc ACSendMessageEx            | Sends a message to the specified queue.<br>Opnum: 1             |
| rpc ACReceiveMessageEx         | Receives a message from the specified queue.<br>Opnum: 2        |
| rpc_ACCreateCursorEx           | Creates a cursor for accessing the specified queue.<br>Opnum: 3 |

Methods in RPC Opnum Order

## 3.1.5.1 QMSendMessageInternalEx (Opnum 0)

A client invokes **QMSendMessageInternalEx** if the server returns STATUS\_RETRY (0xc000022d) from a prior call to <u>rpc\_ACSendMessageEx</u>. Implementations of this protocol SHOULD NOT return STATUS\_RETRY from **rpc\_ACSendMessageEx**, rendering this method unnecessary. Such implementations MUST take no action when **QMSendMessageInternalEx** is invoked and return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064).

```
HRESULT QMSendMessageInternalEx(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] QUEUE_FORMAT* pQueueFormat,
   [in] struct CACTransferBufferV2* ptb,
   [in, out, unique] OBJECTID* pMessageID
);
```

**hBind:** MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- **pQueueFormat:** MUST be a pointer to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** ([MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.7) structure, which identifies an existing queue to be opened. MUST NOT be NULL, and MUST conform to the format name syntax rules defined in [MS-MQMQ]. The queue identified by *pQueueFormat* MUST be local to the supporting server, and MUST be successfully openable via a call to <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal</u> with a *dwDesiredAccess* level of MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x0000002).
- **ptb:** A <u>CACTransferBufferV2</u> structure pointer as described in section <u>2.2.3.3</u>. See the identical parameter in section <u>3.1.5.2</u> for details on this parameter.
- **pMessageID:** An OBJECTID as defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.8. See the identical parameter in section <u>3.1.5.2</u> for details on this parameter.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>,<67> and the client MUST treat all failure HRESULTs identically. Additionally, if a failure HRESULT is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R\_OMGetRTQMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if input parameter values violate constraints specified above. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Open the queue identified by pQueueFormat by invoking rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal with dwDesiredAccess of MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS (0x00000002).
- If this process is successful:
  - With the queue handle obtained from rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal, invoke rpc\_ACSendMessageEx as specified in section <u>3.1.5.2</u>.
  - Invoke <u>rpc\_ACCloseHandle</u> to dispose the handle obtained above. Return the result of rpc\_ACSendMessageEx.
- Else:
  - Return a failure **HRESULT**.

#### 3.1.5.2 rpc\_ACSendMessageEx (Opnum 1)

A client calls the **rpc\_ACSendMessageEx** method to place a message into a message queue for delivery.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACSendMessageEx(
   [in] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE hQueue,
   [in] struct CACTransferBufferV2* ptb,
   [in, out, unique] OBJECTID* pMessageID
);
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- **hQueue:** MUST be an <u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> obtained from the *phQueue* parameter of the <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section 3.1.4.17)</u> method called with the *dwDesiredAccess* parameter set to MQ\_SEND\_ACCESS. Prior to this method being invoked, the queue MUST NOT have been deleted, and the queue handle MUST NOT have been closed.
- **ptb:** MUST NOT be NULL. ptb points to a <u>CACTransferBufferV2 (section 2.2.3.3)</u> structure. Refer to section <u>2.2.3.3</u> for definitions of the **CACTransferBufferV2** members. Constraints for the members are defined following. In the section following, "ptb.old" is used as shorthand to refer to the **CACTransferBufferOld** member of the **CACTransferBufferV2** structure.

ptb.old.uTransferType MUST be CACTB\_SEND (0x0000000).

ptb.old.Send.pAdminQueueFormat can be NULL, in which case no administration queue format name is associated with the message. If not NULL, ptb.old.Send.pAdminQueueFormat MUST point to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.7) structure.

ptb.old.Send.pResponseQueueFormat can be NULL, in which case no response queue format name is associated with the message. If not NULL, ptb.old.Send.pResponseQueueFormat MUST point to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** structure.

If the queue identified *hQueue* was opened using a direct format name, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.2, ptb.old.pulPrivLevel MUST be NULL or, if not NULL, MUST point to the value MQMSG\_PRIV\_LEVEL\_NONE (0x0000000). Encryption MUST NOT be requested for queues opened with direct format name.

If the queue identified by *hQueue* is not an outgoing queue (rather, it is a queue which is local to the supporting server), and ptb.bEncrypted is not 0x00, the server MAY return STATUS\_RETRY (0xc000022d) and take no action. <68>

ptb.old.pPriority can be NULL; otherwise, the value MUST be from 0x00 to 0x07 inclusive. If the value is NULL, the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x03.

ptb.old.pTrace can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00.

If ptb.old.ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue is 0x00000000, the server MUST substitute the default value of 0xffffffff.

ptb.old.ppMessageID can be NULL. If not NULL, the server MUST ignore the in-value.

ptb.old.ppConnectorType can be NULL. If NULL, then no connector type value is associated with the message.

ptb.old.pDelivery can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00. However, if ptb.old.pUow contains a nonzero value, the server MUST substitute the value 0x01 for ptb.old.pDelivery, since transactional messages are by definition stored as recoverable.

ptb.old.pAuditing can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00.

ptb.old.pClass can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x0000. This field may be used by connector applications to produce acknowledgment messages. Typical applications will always specify MQMSG\_CLASS\_NORMAL (0x0000).

ptb.old.ppCorrelationID can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value by filling the array of bytes with hexadecimal zeros (0x00).

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

ptb.old.pAcknowledge can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00.

ptb.old.pApplicationTag can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00000000.

ptb.old.ppTitle can be NULL, in which case the server MUST treat the value as an empty string and MUST ignore the value of ptb.old.ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs. If ptb.old.ppTitle is NOT NULL, the server MUST take the number of Unicode characters indicated by ptb.old.ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs. If ptb.old.ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs is greater than 250, the value MUST be truncated to 250. The server MUST null-terminate the resulting character array.

ptb.old.ppMsgExtension can be NULL, in which case no extension array is associated with the message and the server MUST ignore the value of ptb.old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes. If ptb.old.ppMsgExtension is NOT NULL, the server MUST take the number of bytes indicated by ptb.old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes. The buffer is an opaque array of bytes and a terminating null character is not required.

ptb.old.ppBody can be NULL, in which case no body array is associated with the message and the server MUST ignore the values of ptb.old.ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes and ptb.old.ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes. If ptb.old.ppBody is NOT NULL, the server MUST take the number of bytes indicated by ptb.old.ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes, and allocate body storage for the number of bytes indicated by ptb.old.ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes. The message body is an opaque array of bytes and a terminating null character is not required.

ptb.old.pulPrivLevel can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00000000.

ptb.old.pulHashAlg can be NULL if ptb.old.ulSignatureSize is 0x00000000; otherwise, it MUST be set to the hash algorithm used to produce the signature of the message, as specified in section 2.2.3.2. <69> If it is set to NULL, the server MUST substitute the value of 0x00000000.

ptb.old.pulEncryptAlg can be NULL if ptb.old.pulPrivLevel is set to NULL; otherwise, it MUST be set to the encryption algorithm associated with ptb.old.pulPrivLevel, as specified in section 2.2.3.2.<70 If it is set to NULL, the server MUST substitute the value of 0x00000000.

ptb.old.pulBodyType can be NULL, in which case the server MUST substitute the default value of 0x00000000.

ptb.old.ppSenderCert can be NULL if ptb.old.ulSenderCertLen is 0x00000000, in which case an X509 certificate for the sender is not associated with the message.

ptb.old.pulSenderIDType MUST NOT be NULL if ptb.old.uSenderIDLen is nonzero.

ptb.old.pSenderID can be NULL if ptb.old.uSenderIDLen is zero and ptb.old.pulSenderIDType is MQMSG\_SENDERID\_TYPE\_NONE (0x00000000), in which case a <u>SID</u> is not associated with the message.

ptb.old.ppSymmKeys can be NULL if ptb.old.ulSymmKeysSize is zero (0x0000000), in which case an encrypted symmetric key is not associated with the message. Otherwise, ptb.old.ppSymKeys MUST contain the symmetric key used to encrypt the message body. The symmetric key MUST be encrypted with the public key of the recipient QM. The manner by which the public key for the recipient QM is obtained is beyond the scope of this network protocol.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

If ptb.old.ulSignatureSize is 0x00000000: no digital signature is associated with the message.

Else, if ptb.old.ulSignatureSize is not 0x00000000:

- If ptb.old.fDefaultProvider is 0x00000000, ptb.old.ppwcsProvName MUST NOT be NULL. If ptb.old.pulProvType is NOT NULL, it MUST specify the provider type of the CSP named by ptb.old.ppwcsProvName; otherwise, the server MUST substitute the value of 0x00000000. Note that ptb.old.ulProvNameLen is used only to affect RPC marshaling of the ptb.old.ppwcsProvName buffer. The server MUST otherwise ignore ptb.old.ulProvNameLen and treat ptb.old.ppwcsProvName as a null-terminated string.
- If ptb.old.fDefaultProvider is not 0x00000000, ptb.old.pulProvType MUST NOT be NULL, and MUST contain PROV\_RSA\_FULL (0x00000001).
- If ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp is NULL:
  - If not NULL, the ptb.old.ppSignature buffer contains a simple array of bytes containing the MSMQ 1.0 digital signature. The byte length of the buffer is indicated by ptb.old.ulSignatureSize.
- Else, if ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp is NOT NULL:
  - If not NULL, the ptb.old.ppSignature buffer contains two distinct byte array parts. The first part MUST be ignored by the server. The second part contains an MSMQ 2.0 digital signature.
  - The byte length of the first part is indicated by subtracting the length of the second part from ptb.old.ulSignatureSize. (Thus, length( [first part] ) + length( [second part] ) = ptb.old.ulSignatureSize.)
  - The byte length of the second part is indicated by subtracting ptb.old.ulProvNameLen from ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp.
  - The second part begins immediately after the first.

The following members MUST be ignored by the server:

- ptb.old.Receive
- ptb.old.CreateCursor
- ptb.old.pSentTime
- ptb.old.pArrivedTime
- ptb.old.pBodySize
- ptb.old.pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs
- ptb.old.pulRelativeTimeToQueue
- ptb.old.pulRelativeTimeToLive
- ptb.old.pulSenderIDLenProp
- ptb.old.ulAuthLevel
- ptb.old.pAuthenticated

- ptb.old.bAuthenticated
- ptb.old.pulSenderCertLenProp
- ptb.old.pulSymmKeysSizeProp
- ptb.old.pulSignatureSizeProp
- ptb.old.ppSrcQMID
- ptb.old.pMsgExtensionSize
- ptb.old.pulVersion
- ptb.pbFirstInXact
- ptb.pbLastInXact
- ptb.ppXactID

The **ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp** field SHOULD be interpreted as specified in section <u>3.1.5.2.<71></u>

- **pMessageID:** An **OBJECTID** as defined in <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.8. This value can be NULL. If not NULL, the server MUST return a message identifier for the new message if this method succeeds.
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>,<72> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULT**s identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

Security Considerations: The caller may request that the server perform security related operations such as signing and encrypting the message. These operations are requested by setting members of the ptb.CACTransferBufferOld structure.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if the input parameter values violate the constraints previously specified. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
- If no such **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located
   LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- If ptb.old.pUow is non-NULL:
  - Look up a Transaction ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.14) ADM element instance in the server's LocalQueueManager.TransactionCollection with an identifier matching ptb.old.pUow. If no such entry exists, the client did not enlist the transaction before attempting to perform a transactional send operation. In this event, return a failure HRESULT.
- Create a new Message ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12) ADM element instance with contents from ptb using the defined translation table.
- If the message body is encrypted (ptb.old.bEncrypted is not 0x00, *ppSymmKeys* is not NULL, and ppSymmKeysSize is not 0x0000000) and the destination queue is located on the supporting server, the message body MUST be decrypted. Using the algorithm indicated by ptb.old.pulEncryptAlg, decrypt the symmetric key that is contained in ppSymmKeysSize with the server's private key. Finally, use the decrypted symmetric key to decrypt the message body.
- Generate an Enqueue Message To An Open Queue ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.7.1.27) event with the following argument values:
  - iOpenQueueDescriptor :=
     iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference
  - *iMessage* := The **Message** ADM element instance previously created.
  - *iTransaction* := The **Transaction** ADM element instance previously resolved; or, if ptb.old.pUow is NULL, this optional argument is not specified.
- If the *rStatus* result of the Enqueue Message To An Open Queue event is zero, return MQ\_OK (0x00000000); otherwise, return a failure HRESULT.

## 3.1.5.3 rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx (Opnum 2)

A client calls **rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx** to peek or receive a message from a message queue.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACReceiveMessageEx(
   [in] handle_t hBind,
   [in] DWORD hQMContext,
   [in, out] struct CACTransferBufferV2* ptb
);
```

hBind: MUST be set to an RPC binding handle as described in [MS-RPCE] section 2.

```
hQMContext: A queue context value obtained from the pdwQMContext parameter of
<u>rpc_OMOpenQueueInternal</u>. The queue MUST have been opened with MQ_PEEK_ACCESS
or MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS as the dwDesiredAccess parameter when
rpc_QMOpenQueueInternal was called. Prior to this method being invoked, the queue
MUST NOT have been deleted, and the queue handle for the open queue MUST NOT have
been closed.
```

```
ptb: MUST NOT be NULL. The ptb parameter points to a <u>CACTransferBufferV2 (section</u>
<u>2.2.3.3)</u> structure. Constraints for the member fields are defined following. In the sections
following, "ptb.old" is used as shorthand to refer to the CACTransferBufferOld member of
the CACTransferBufferV2 structure.
```

ptb.old.uTransferType MUST be CACTB\_RECEIVE (0x0000001).

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

ptb.old.Receive.Action MUST contain one of the following values: 0x00000000 (MQ\_ACTION\_RECEIVE), 0x80000000 (MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_CURRENT) or 0x80000001 (MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_NEXT).

On input, ptb.old.Receive.Cursor can be 0x00000000, in which case no cursor is associated with the receive operation. Otherwise, ptb.old.Receive.Cursor MUST contain a **Cursor Handle** obtained from the pcc.hCursor parameter of <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u>. The cursor MUST have been created using the queue handle associated with the queue context value provided for the *hQMContext* parameter, and the cursor MUST NOT have been closed prior to this call. On output, the value of ptb.old.Receive.Cursor MUST be the same as it was on input.

ptb.old.Receive.ulResponseFormatNameLen is used for RPC marshaling of the ppResponseFormatName buffer. On input, the client MUST set this value to the minimum of pulResponseFormatNameLenProp and 1024 bytes. If ptb.old.Receive.ppResponseFormatName is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000. On output, the server MUST set this value to the minimum of ulResponseFormatNameLen and pulResponseFormatNameLenProp.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.pulResponseFormatNameLenProp indicates the Unicode character length of the buffer contained in ppResponseFormatName. On output, the server MUST set this value to indicate the full length of the response queue format name associated with the message being retrieved.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.ppResponseFormatName can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message and prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the pulResponseFormatNameLenProp field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the response queue format name for the retrieved message.

ptb.old.Receive.ulAdminFormatNameLen is used for RPC marshaling of the ppAdminFormatName buffer. On input, the client MUST set this value to the minimum of pulAdminFormatNameLenProp and 1024 bytes. If ptb.old.Receive.ppAdminFormatName is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000. On output, the server MUST set this value to the minimum of ulAdminFormatNameLen and pulAdminFormatNameLenProp.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.pulAdminFormatNameLenProp indicates the Unicode character length of the buffer contained in ppAdminFormatName. On output, the server MUST set this value to indicate the full length of the administration queue format name associated with the message being retrieved.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.ppAdminFormatName can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message and prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the pulAdminFormatNameLenProp field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the administration queue format name for the retrieved message.

ptb.old.Receive.ulDestFormatNameLen is used for RPC marshaling of the ppDestFormatName buffer. On input, the client MUST set this value to the minimum of pulDestFormatNameLenProp and 1024 bytes. If ptb.old.Receive.ppDestFormatName is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000. On output, the server MUST set this value to the minimum of ulDestFormatNameLen and pulDestFormatNameLenProp.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.pulDestFormatNameLenProp indicates the Unicode character length of the buffer contained in ppDestFormatName. On output, the server MUST set this value to indicate the full length of the destination queue format name associated with the message being retrieved.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.ppDestFormatName can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message and prior to filling the buffer, the

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

server MUST verify that the pulDestFormatNameLenProp field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the destination queue format name for the retrieved message.

ptb.old.Receive.ulOrderingFormatNameLen is used for RPC marshaling of the ppOrderingFormatName buffer. On input, the client MUST set this value to the minimum of pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp and 1024 bytes. If ptb.old.Receive.ppOrderingFormatName is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000. On output, the server MUST set this value to the minimum of ulOrderingFormatNameLen and pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp indicates the Unicode character length of the buffer contained in ppOrderingFormatName. On output, the server MUST set this value to indicate the full length of the order queue format name associated with the message being retrieved.

On input, ptb.old.Receive.ppOrderingFormatName can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message and prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the order queue format name for the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppBody can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the message body for the retrieved message. On output, the byte length of the complete body for the retrieved message MUST be returned in the pBodySize field, if it is not NULL.

On input, ptb.old.ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes MUST be 0x00000000 if ptb.old.ppBody is NULL. On output, the value of ptb.old.ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes MUST be the same as it was on input.

ptb.old.ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes is used for RPC marshaling of the ppBody buffer. If ppBody is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000.

On input, ptb.old.pBodySize can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message, the server MUST set this value to the byte length of the message body.

ptb.old.ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs is used for RPC marshaling of the ptb.old.ppTitle buffer. On input, the client MUST set this value to the minimum of pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs and 250. If ptb.old.ppTitle is NULL, this value MUST be 0x00000000. On output, the server MUST set this value to the minimum of ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs and pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs.

On input, ptb.old.pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs indicates the Unicode character length of the buffer contained in ppTitle. On output, the server MUST set this value to indicate the full length of the message label associated with the message being retrieved.

On input, ptb.old.ppTitle can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the message label for the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppMsgExtension can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the message extension array for the retrieved message.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

On input, ptb.old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes MUST be 0x00000000 if ptb.old.ppMsgExtension is NULL. On output, the value of ptb.old.ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes MUST be the same as it was on input.

On input, ptb.old.pMsgExtensionSize can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, the server MUST return the full length of the retrieved message extension array in ptb.old.pMsgExtensionSize.

On input, ptb.old.pUow can be NULL, in which case the Receive operation is not associated with a transaction. Otherwise, ptb.old.pUow MUST contain a 16-byte transaction identifier which has been enlisted by a prior call to **R** <u>QMEnlistTransaction</u> or **R** <u>QMEnlistInternalTransaction</u>. On output, the value of ptb.old.pUow MUST be the same as it was on input.

On input, ptb.old.ppSenderID can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, on successful retrieval of a message and prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.uSenderIDLen field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the sender ID buffer for the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.pulSenderIDLenProp can be NULL; otherwise, on output, the server MUST return the full length of the sender ID buffer for the retrieved message in ptb.old.pulSenderIDLenProp, or 0x00000000 if the value was not included in the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppwcsProvName can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.ulProvNameLen field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the null-terminated CSP name string. If the retrieved message does not include a CSP name buffer, the server MUST return 0x00000000 for ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp if the pulAuthProvNameLenProp pointer is not NULL.

On input, ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, the server MUST return the length of the CSP name buffer for the retrieved message in ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp, or 0x00000000 if the value was not included in the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppSenderCert can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.ulSenderCertLen field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the sender certificate buffer. If the retrieved message does not include a sender certificate, the server MUST return 0x00000000 for ptb.old.pulSenderCertLenProp if the pulSenderCertLenProp pointer is not NULL.

On input, ptb.old.pulSenderCertLenProp can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, the server MUST return the length of the sender certificate buffer for the retrieved message in ptb.old.pulSenderCertLenProp, or 0x00000000 if the value is not included in the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppSymmKeys can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.ulSymmKeysSize field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the symmetric key buffer. If the retrieved message does not include a symmetric key, the server MUST return 0x00000000 for ptb.old.pulSymmKeysSizeProp if the pulSymmKeysSizeProp pointer is not NULL.

On input, ptb.old.pulSymmKeysSizeProp can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, the server MUST return the length of the symmetric key buffer for the

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

retrieved message in ptb.old.pulSymmKeysSizeProp or 0x000000000 if the value is not included in the retrieved message.

On input, ptb.old.ppSignature can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, prior to filling the buffer, the server MUST verify that the ptb.old.ulSignatureSize field indicates that the buffer is large enough to contain the signed hash buffer. If the retrieved message does not include a signed hash, the server MUST return 0x00000000 for ptb.old.pulSignatureSizeProp if the pulSignatureSizeProp pointer is not NULL.

On input, ptb.old.pulSignatureSizeProp can be NULL, in which case it MUST be NULL on output. Otherwise, the server MUST return the length of the signed hash buffer for the retrieved message in ptb.old.pulSignatureSizeProp, or 0x00000000 if the value is not included in the retrieved message.

The following fields can be NULL, in which case the server MUST ignore them. On successful retrieval of a message, the server MUST return the appropriate message property value into each non-NULL field. See section 2.2.3.2 for definitions of these fields:

- ptb.old.pClass
- ptb.old.ppMessageID
- ptb.old.ppCorrelationID
- ptb.old.pSentTime
- ptb.old.pArrivedTime
- ptb.old.pPriority
- ptb.old.pDelivery
- ptb.old.pAcknowledge
- ptb.old.pAuditing
- ptb.old.pApplicationTag
- ptb.old.pulRelativeTimeToQueue
- ptb.old.pulRelativeTimeToLive
- ptb.old.pTrace
- ptb.old.pulPrivLevel
- ptb.old.pAuthenticated
- ptb.old.pulHashAlg
- ptb.old.pulEncryptAlg
- ptb.old.pulProvType
- ptb.old.pulSenderIDType
- ptb.old.ppSrcQMID
- ptb.old.ppConnectorType

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- ptb.old.pulBodyType
- ptb.old.pulVersion
- ptb.pbFirstInXact
- ptb.pbLastInXact
- ptb.ppXactID

The following fields MUST be ignored by the server:

- ptb.old.Send
- ptb.old.CreateCursor
- ptb.old.Receive.Asynchronous
- ptb.old.ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue
- ptb.old.ulRelativeTimeToLive
- ptb.old.ulAuthLevel
- ptb.old.bEncrypted
- ptb.old.bAuthenticated
- ptb.old.fDefaultProvider
- **Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT,<73><74></u> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all out-parameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server MUST:

- Determine if the input parameter values violate the constraints previously specified. If an invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure HRESULT.
- If ptb.old.pUow is non-NULL:
  - Look up a Transaction (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.1.14) ADM element instance in the server's LocalQueueManager.TransactionCollection where ptb.old.pUow matches Transaction.Identifier.
  - If no such **Transaction** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the **Context** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQMContext*.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

- If such a **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.
  - If ptb.old.pUow is non-NULL, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero (0x0000000):
    - Locate a CursorProxy ADM element instance in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.CursorProxyCollection where the value of the Handle attribute of the CursorProxy ADM element instance equals ptb.old.Receive.Cursor.
    - If no such **CursorProxy** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Declare *iLocatedCursorProxy* and set it to a reference to the located **CursorProxy** ADM element instance.
  - Using *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle, invoke the RemoteQMStartReceive method of the qm2qm RPC interface specified in [MS-MQQP] section 3.1.4.1. Specify the following input values in the REMOTEREADDESC structure ([MS-MQQP] section 2.2.2.1):
    - hRemoteQueue := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteContext
    - hCursor := If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero (0x0000000), iLocatedCursorProxy.RemoteCursorHandle; otherwise, zero (0x0000000).
    - *ulAction* := ptb.old.Receive.Action
    - ulTimeout := ptb.old.Receive.RequestTimeout
    - dwpQueue := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteContext
    - dwRequestID := Create a DWORD value to uniquely identify this invocation of the RemoteQMStartReceive method among any other simultaneous invocations occurring between this RPC client (the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol server) and the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager to Queue Manager Protocol server. This DWORD value is used to correlate the call to RemoteQMStartReceive with an associated call to <u>RemoteQMEndReceive</u> following.
    - Reserved := 0x0000000
    - eAckNack := RR\_UNKNOWN (0x0000)
  - If RemoteQMStartReceive did not return MQ\_OK (0x0000000), take no further action and return the value returned by RemoteQMStartReceive.
  - Generate the Get Message Data Element From Buffer event (<u>MS-MQQB</u> section 3.1.7.10) with the following argument:
    - *iBuffer*: MUST be set to **REMOTEREADDESC.lpBuffer**
  - Copy the contents of the returned *rMessage* into the *ptb* structure using the defined translation rules.

- Using *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle, invoke the RemoteQMEndReceive method of the qm2qm RPC interface specified in [MS-MQQP] section 3.1.4.2. Specify the following parameter values:
  - *pphContext* := Set to the value returned from the *pphContext* out-parameter of **RemoteQMStartReceive** previously invoked.
  - dwAck := If the process of converting the content of REMOTEREADDESC.IpBuffer to a Message ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.1.12) ADM element instance and then to *ptb* was successful, specify RR\_ACK (0x0000002); otherwise, specify RR\_NACK (0x0000001).
- Take no further action and return the result of **RemoteQMEndReceive**.
- Else (hQMContext did not match a RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance):
  - Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Declare *iLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance.
  - If the *iLocalQueueContextHandle*.**OpenQueueDescriptorReference**.**AccessMode** value is SendAccess, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - If the *iLocalQueueContextHandle*.OpenQueueDescriptorReference.AccessMode value is PeekAccess, confirm that ptb.old.Receive.Action is not MQ\_ACTION\_RECEIVE (0x00000000); otherwise, return a failure HRESULT.
  - If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero (0x0000000):
    - Locate a Cursor ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.2) ADM element instance in *iLocalQueueContextHandle*.OpenQueueDescriptorReference.CursorCollection where the value of the Handle attribute of the Cursor ADM element instance equals ptb.old.Receive.Cursor.
    - If no such **Cursor** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - If ptb.old.Receive.Action is MQ\_ACTION\_RECEIVE (0x00000000):
    - Generate a <u>Dequeue Message</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.10) event with the following argument values:
      - iQueueDesc := iLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference
      - iTimeout := ptb.old.Receive.RequestTimeout
      - *iCursor* := If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero, the **Cursor** ADM element instance resolved preceding; otherwise, this optional argument is not specified.
      - *iTransaction* := If ptb.old.pUow is non-NULL, the **Transaction** ADM element instance resolved preceding; otherwise, this optional argument is not specified.
      - *iTag* := Optional argument not specified.

- iTwoPhaseRead := False
- If the *rStatus* return value from the Dequeue Message event is not MQ\_OK (0x0000000), take no further action and return *rStatus*.
- Copy the contents of the *rMessage* return value from the Dequeue Message event to the *ptb* structure using the defined translation rules.
- Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else, if ptb.old.Receive.Action is MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_CURRENT (0x8000000):
  - Generate a <u>Peek Message</u> ([MS-MQDMPR] section 3.1.7.1.15) event with the following argument values:
    - iQueueDesc := iLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference
    - iTimeout := ptb.old.Receive.RequestTimeout
    - *iCursor* := If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero, the **Cursor** ADM element instance resolved preceding; otherwise, this optional argument is not specified.
  - If the *rStatus* return value from the Peek Message event is not MQ\_OK (0x0000000), take no further action and return *rStatus*.
  - Copy the contents of the *rMessage* return value from the Peek Message event to the *ptb* structure using the defined translation rules.
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else, if ptb.old.Receive.Action is MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_NEXT (0x80000001):
  - Generate a <u>Peek Next Message</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.14) event with the following argument values:
    - iQueueDesc := iLocalQueueContextHandle.OpenQueueDescriptorReference
    - iTimeout := ptb.old.Receive.RequestTimeout
    - *iCursor* := If ptb.old.Receive.Cursor is not zero, the **Cursor** ADM element instance resolved preceding; otherwise, this optional argument is not specified.
  - If the *rStatus* return value from the Peek Next Message event is not MQ\_OK (0x0000000), take no further action and return *rStatus*.
  - Copy the contents of the *rMessage* return value from the Peek Next Message event to the *ptb* structure using the defined translation rules.

## 3.1.5.4 rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx (Opnum 3)

A client calls **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** to create a cursor for use when peeking and receiving from a message queue.

```
HRESULT rpc_ACCreateCursorEx(
   [in] RPC_QUEUE_HANDLE hQueue,
   [in, out] struct CACCreateRemoteCursor* pcc
);
```

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

**hQueue:** MUST be an <u>RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE (section 2.2.1.1.2)</u> acquired from the *phQueue* parameter of <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal (section 3.1.4.17)</u>. Prior to this method being invoked, the queue MUST NOT have been deleted, and the queue handle MUST NOT have been closed.

pcc: A pointer to a CACCreateRemoteCursor (section 2.2.3.4) structure. MUST NOT be NULL.

**Return Values:** On success, this method MUST return MQ\_OK (0x0000000); otherwise, the server MUST return a failure <u>HRESULT</u>,<75> and the client MUST treat all failure **HRESULTs** identically. Additionally, if a failure **HRESULT** is returned, the client MUST disregard all outparameter values.

Exceptions Thrown: No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, as specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method is invoked at the dynamically assigned endpoint returned by the **<u>R OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u>** method when IP\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000000) or IPX\_HANDSHAKE (0x00000002) is the interface specified by the *fIP* parameter.

When processing this call, the server SHOULD: <76>

- Determine whether the input parameter values violate the constraints previously specified. If an
  invalid parameter is detected, the server MUST take no further action and return a failure
  HRESULT.
- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
- If such a **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance.
  - Generate an <u>Open Cursor</u> (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.1.7.1.1) event with the following argument value:
    - *iQueueDesc* := *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle*.**OpenQueueDescriptorReference**.
  - The Open Cursor event returns *rCursor*, a reference to a **Cursor** ADM element instance.
  - Set *pcc*.**hCursor** to *rCursor*.**Handle**.
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).
- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action and return a failure **HRESULT**.
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Bind to the remote server indicated by *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.PathName and invoke the <u>R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor (Opnum 4) (section 3.1.4.4)</u> method. Specify the following parameter values:
  - *hQueue* := *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.**RemoteContext**.
  - The *phCursor* out-parameter.
- If the **R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor (Opnum 4)** method fails for any reason, return a failure **HRESULT**.
- Declare *iNewCursorProxy* as a **CursorProxy** ADM element instance and set its attributes using the following values:
  - Identifier := A new <u>DWORD</u> value unique to iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.CursorProxyCollection.
  - **RemoteCursorHandle** := *phCursor*.
  - IsRemoteCursorHandleInitialized := True.
- Add iNewCursorProxy to iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.CursorProxyCollection.
- Set *pcc*.**hCursor** := *iNewCursorProxy*.**Handle**.
- Return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

## 3.1.6 Timer Events

None.

## 3.1.7 Other Local Events

## 3.1.7.1 RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE Context Handle Rundown Routine

This event occurs on rundown of a context handle of type **<u>RPC QUEUE HANDLE (section</u> <u>2.2.1.1.2</u>**, as specified in [C706] section 5.1.6.

When processing this event, the server MUST:

- Locate a <u>LocalQueueContextHandle (section 3.1.1.3)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.2</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **LocalQueueContextHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
- If such a LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance exists:
  - Declare *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* and set it to a reference to the located LocalQueueContextHandle ADM element instance.
  - Generate a <u>Close Queue</u> (<u>MS-MQDMPR</u>] section 3.1.7.1.6) event with the following argument value:
    - *iQueueDesc* := *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle*.**OpenQueueDescriptorReference**
  - Delete *iLocatedLocalQueueContextHandle* from *iLocalQueueContextHandleTable*.
  - Take no further action and return MQ\_OK (0x0000000).

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Else:
  - Locate a <u>RemoteQueueProxyHandle (section 3.1.1.5)</u> ADM element instance in the server's *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable* (section <u>3.1.1.4</u>) where the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance equals *hQueue*.
  - If no such **RemoteQueueProxyHandle** ADM element instance exists, take no further action.
  - Declare *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* and set it to a reference to the located RemoteQueueProxyHandle ADM element instance.
  - Invoke the <u>RemoteQMCloseQueue</u> method of the qm2qm RPC interface as specified in <u>MQQP</u> section 3.1.4.4 using the binding handle in *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle and the following parameter value:
    - pphContext := iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteHandle
  - Upon completion of RemoteQMCloseQueue, successful or not, dispose of the *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle*.RemoteBindingHandle as appropriate.
  - Delete *iLocatedRemoteQueueProxyHandle* from *iRemoteQueueProxyHandleTable*.

#### 3.1.7.2 PCTX\_OPENREMOTE\_HANDLE\_TYPE Context Handle Rundown Routine

This event occurs on rundown of a context handle of type **PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE**, as specified in [C706] section 5.1.6.

When processing this event, the server MUST:

Execute the steps defined for the method <u>R\_OMCloseRemoteQueueContext</u>.

#### 3.1.7.3 RPC\_INT\_XACT\_HANDLE Context Handle Rundown Routine

This event occurs on rundown of a context handle of type **<u>RPC INT XACT HANDLE</u>**, as specified in [C706] section 5.1.6.

When processing this event, the server MUST:

Execute the steps defined for the method <u>R\_QMAbortTransaction</u>.

#### 3.2 qmcomm and qmcomm2 Client Details

#### 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

The client MUST maintain instances of the following ADM elements:

- LicenceGuid (section 3.2.1.1)
- OpenQueueContext (section 3.2.1.2)
- <u>CursorIdentifier (section 3.2.1.3)</u>

#### 3.2.1.1 LicenceGuid

A GUID that serves as an identifier for the client's computer for the purpose of enabling the server to uniquely identify the client's computer. This value MUST be generated on first access and MUST

```
[MS-MQMP] — v20131025
Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

remain unchanged thereafter. The ADM element instance generated on first access is referred to as *iLicenceGuid*.

## 3.2.1.2 OpenQueueContext

The attributes of this ADM element represent a queue that has been opened for message operations by the client.

This ADM element contains the following attributes:

**Handle:** An <u>**RPC**</u> <u>**QUEUE**</u> <u>**HANDLE**</u> context handle. This value is obtained from the *phQueue* out-parameter of <u>**rpc**</u> <u>**OMOpenQueueInternal**</u>.

**Context:** A **DWORD**. This value is obtained form the *pdwQMContext* out-parameter of **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal**.

When the client successfully invokes **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal**, the two output parameters MUST be maintained by the client in association with one another; and the **OpenQueueContext** ADM element provides this association.

The client maintains an instance of the **OpenQueueContext** ADM element associating the queue opened for message operations, which is referred to as *iOpenQueueContext*.

## 3.2.1.3 CursorIdentifier

A **<u>DWORD</u>** value representing an opened cursor. This ADM element instance is obtained by successfully invoking the <u>rpc ACCreateCursorEx (section 3.1.5.4)</u> method with the *hQueue* parameter set to *iOpenQueueContext*.**Handle**.

## 3.2.2 Timers

No protocol timers are required beyond those used internally by RPC to implement resiliency to network outages. For more information, see <u>[MS-RPCE]</u>.

## 3.2.3 Initialization

The client MUST create an RPC connection to the remote computer, using the details specified in section 2.1.

## 3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The operation of the protocol is initiated and subsequently driven by the following higher-layer triggered events:

- An MSMQ application creates a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application deletes a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application updates the security configuration of a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application retrieves the security configuration of a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application updates the properties of a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application retrieves the properties of a local private queue.
- An MSMQ application opens a queue.

- An MSMQ application creates a cursor.
- An MSMQ application purges a queue.
- An MSMQ application sends a message.
- An MSMQ application peeks a message.
- An MSMQ application receives a message.
- An MSMQ application sends or receives a message in the context of an external transaction.
- An MSMQ application sends or receives messages in the context of an internal transaction.
- An MSMQ application peeks a message using a cursor.
- An MSMQ application requests a format name for a queue path name.
- An MSMQ application requests a format name for a queue context handle.
- An MSMQ application closes a queue handle.
- An MSMQ application closes a cursor.

Prior to performing any operations over this protocol, the client MUST first construct an RPC binding handle to the server, as specified in [C706] section 2.3. The client can call the **R OMGetRTOMServerPort** method using the RPC handle described above. This method returns an RPC port number with which subsequent method calls to this interface can be invoked. The client can construct a new RPC binding handle using the RPC port number acquired from **R\_OMGetRTQMServerPort** and use the new binding handle for subsequent method invocations.

The client MUST call the **<u>R</u> <u>OMQueryOMRegistryInternal</u>** method to retrieve various string values from the supporting server as specified in section 3.1.4.23. The strings returned by this call are required as input to other methods.

## 3.2.4.1 Creating a Local Private Queue

The MSMQ application MUST supply a queue name and can supply a SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR and queue properties for the new queue. Creating a new local private queue consists of the following operations:

- The client MUST call <u>R\_OMCreateObjectInternal</u>, supplying the following parameter values:
  - dwObjectType MUST 0x0000001.
  - *IpwcsPathName* MUST contain the null-terminated queue name string.
  - An initial SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR can be specified for the new queue using the pSecurityDescriptor and SDSize parameters as specified in section <u>3.1.4.5</u>.
  - Initial property values can be supplied for the new queue using the *cp*, *aProp*, and *apVar* parameters as specified in section <u>3.1.4.5</u>. The property identifiers in *aProp* MUST be in the table in section <u>3.1.1.12</u> and MUST be marked as applicable for a Create operation. To not specify any initial property values for the new queue, yet meet the requirement of specifying at least one property value, the client can supply the queue property PROPID\_Q\_PATHNAME using the same value specified for *IpwcsPathName*. MSMQ queue property values are defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3.1.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

To receive or send messages to the new queue, the client application MUST first open the queue, as specified in section <u>3.2.4.7</u>. Opening a queue requires a format name, which is either constructed by the MSMQ application or acquired from the server, as specified in section <u>3.2.4.13</u>.

## 3.2.4.2 Deleting a Local Private Queue

The MSMQ application MUST supply a format name for the local private queue to be deleted.

- The given format name MUST be of the "private" or "direct" variety, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.
- The client MUST call **<u>R</u> <u>OMDeleteObject</u>**, supplying the following parameter value:
  - A pointer to an **OBJECT FORMAT** structure containing the format name of the queue to be deleted, as specified in section <u>3.1.4.8</u>.

## 3.2.4.3 Updating Local Private Queue Security

The MSMQ application MUST supply a format name for a local private queue for which the security configuration is to be updated, a new SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR for the queue, and a SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR value indicating which portions of the SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR are to be applied to the queue. SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6 and SECURITY\_INFORMATION is specified in [MS-MOMQ] section 2.2.3.

- The given format name MUST be of the "private" or "direct" variety, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.
- The given SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR MUST be in self-relative form.
- The client MUST call <u>R\_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal</u>, supplying the following parameter values:
  - A pointer to an **OBJECT FORMAT** structure containing the format name of the queue, as specified in section <u>3.1.4.6</u>.
  - The SecurityInformation, SDSize, and pSecurityDescriptor parameters MUST be supplied as specified in section <u>3.1.4.6</u>.

## 3.2.4.4 Retrieving Local Private Queue Security

The MSMQ application MUST supply a format name for a local private queue and a SECURITY\_INFORMATION value indicating which portions of the security configuration to retrieve. The client can provide a buffer into which the server returns a SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR. SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6 and SECURITY\_INFORMATION as specified in [MS-MOMO] section 2.1.

- The given format name MUST be of the "private" or "direct" variety, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.2.
- The client MUST call <u>R\_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal</u>, specifying the following parameter values:
  - A pointer to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure containing the format name of the queue, as specified in section <u>3.1.4.7</u>.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- pSecurityDescriptor can be NULL, in which case nLength MUST be NULL. If pSecurityDescriptor is not NULL, it points to an array of bytes and nLength MUST specify the byte length of the array.
- IpnLengthNeeded MUST point to a DWORD that receives the actual byte length of the requested SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR.
- If the server returns MQ\_OK (0x0000000), the buffer pointed to by pSecurityDescriptor contains the requested SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR. The length of the SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR is pointed to by lpnLengthNeeded.
- If the server returns MQ\_ERROR\_SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e0023), lpnLengthNeeded points to a DWORD containing the byte length required to contain the requested SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR. A subsequent call to **R\_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal** using a buffer of the byte length indicated by lpnLengthNeeded can succeed.

## 3.2.4.5 Updating Local Private Queue Properties

The MSMQ application MUST supply a format name for a local private queue for which property values are to be updated and one or more new queue property values for the indicated queue. MSMQ queue property values are defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.3.1.

- The given format name MUST be of the "private" or "direct" variety, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.
- The client MUST call **<u>R\_OMSetObjectProperties</u>**, supplying the following parameter values:
  - A pointer to an **OBJECT FORMAT** structure containing the format name of the queue, as specified in section <u>3.1.4.10</u>.
  - Updated property values for the queue are provided using the *cp*, *aProp*, and *apVar* parameters as described in section <u>3.1.4.10</u>. The property identifiers in *aProp* MUST be in the table in section <u>3.1.1.12</u> and MUST be marked as applicable for a Set operation.

## 3.2.4.6 Retrieving Local Private Queue Properties

The MSMQ application MUST supply a format name for a local private queue from which to retrieve property values and a set of property identifiers for which values are to be retrieved. Additionally, the client MUST provide a set of **PROPVARIANT**s into which the server will place the requested property values. MSMQ queue property values and the **PROPVARIANT** structure are defined in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.13.2.

- The given format name MUST be of the "private" or "direct" variety, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.
- The client MUST call **<u>R\_OMGetObjectProperties</u>**, supplying the following parameter values:
  - A pointer to an <u>OBJECT\_FORMAT</u> structure containing the format name of the queue, as specified in section <u>3.1.4.9</u>.
  - *cp* MUST contain the number of properties to be retrieved.
  - *aProp* MUST contain an array of queue property identifiers requested by the MSMQ application. The array MUST contain *cp* elements. The property identifiers in *aProp* MUST be in the table in section <u>3.1.1.12</u> and MUST be marked as applicable for a Get operation.

• *apVar* MUST contain an array of **PROPVARIANT** structures to be populated by the server. The array MUST contain *cp* elements.

## 3.2.4.7 Opening a Queue

To open a queue, the client application is expected to provide the following inputs:

- FormatName: A string containing a format name.
- AccessMode: A <u>DWORD</u> value corresponding to the values defined for the *dwDesiredAccess* parameter of the <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal</u> method.
- ShareMode: A DWORD value corresponding to the values defined for the *dwShareMode* parameter of the **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal** method.

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- The client MUST call the rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal method, supplying the following parameter values:
  - *pQueueFormat* := FormatName.
  - *dwDesiredAccess* := AccessMode.
  - *dwShareMode* := ShareMode.
  - hRemoteQueue := 0x00000000.
  - IplpRemoteQueueName := in/out parameter:
    - In: NULL.
    - Out: Retrieve this value from the server.
  - dwpQueue := NULL.
  - *pLicGuid* :=*iLicenceGuid*.
  - *lpClientName* := This client's computer name.
  - *pdwQMContext* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
  - *phQueue* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
  - dwRemoteProtocol := 0x00000000.
  - *dwpRemoteContext* := 0x00000000.
- If MQ\_OK (0x00000000) is returned, and the out-parameter value for *lplpRemoteQueueName* is NULL:
  - Assign values to the *iOpenQueueContext* attributes as follows:
    - *iOpenQueueContext*.**Handle** := *phQueue*
    - iOpenQueueContext.Context := pdwQMContext
  - Take no further action. The queue has been successfully opened. Use *iOpenQueueContext* for subsequent message operations against the queue.

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- Else, if MQ\_OK (0x0000000) is returned, and the out-parameter value for *lplpRemoteQueueName* is non-NULL:
  - Using the RPC binding procedure as specified in section <u>3.2.4</u>, bind to the remote server indicated by the path name contained in *lplpRemoteQueueName*.
  - At the remote server, invoke the <u>R\_OMOpenRemoteQueue</u> method, supplying the following parameter values:
    - *pphContext* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
    - *pdwContext* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
    - *pQueueFormat* := FormatName.
    - *dwCallingProcessID* := 0x00000000. (Details of this parameter are described in section <u>3.1.4.2</u>.)
    - dwDesiredAccess := AccessMode.
    - *dwShareMode* := ShareMode.
    - *pLicGuid* := *iLicenceGuid*.
    - dwMQS := A value indicating the client operating system, as defined in section <u>3.1.4.2</u>.
    - *dwpQueue* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
    - *phQueue* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
  - At the original server, invoke the **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal** method once more, specifying the following parameter values:
    - *pQueueFormat* := FormatName.
    - *dwDesiredAccess* := AccessMode.
    - dwShareMode := ShareMode.
    - hRemoteQueue := phQueue (out-parameter value obtained from the R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue method).
    - IplpRemoteQueueName := in/out parameter:
      - In: NULL.
      - Out: MUST be ignored.
    - *dwpQueue* := *dwpQueue* (out-parameter value obtained from the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** method).
    - *pLicGuid* := *iLicenceGuid*.
    - *IpClientName* := This client's computer name.
    - *pdwQMContext* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.
    - *phQueue* := Output parameter. Retrieve this value from the server.

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

- *dwRemoteProtocol* := 0x00000000.
- *dwpRemoteContext* := pdwContext (out-parameter value obtained from the R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue method).
- At the remote server where the R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue method was invoked, invoke the <u>R\_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext</u> method with the following parameter value:
  - *pphContext* := *pphContext* (out-parameter value obtained from the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** method).
- Assign values to the *iOpenQueueContext* attributes as follows:
  - iOpenQueueContext.Handle := phQueue (out-parameter value obtained from the last call to the rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal method).
  - iOpenQueueContext.Context := pdwQMContext (out-parameter value obtained from the last call to the rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal method).
- Take no further action. The queue has been successfully opened. Use *iOpenQueueContext* for subsequent message operations against the queue.
- Else, or if any of the preceding method invocations failed:
  - The queue could not be opened.

#### 3.2.4.8 Creating a Cursor

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- Invoke the <u>rpc ACCreateCursorEx</u> method with the following parameter values:
  - hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
  - pcc := In/Out structure. The member input values are ignored by the server. Retrieve the output values from the server.
- If the **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** method returns a failure **HRESULT**, the cursor cannot be created. Take no further action.
- Else, if the **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** method returns MQ\_OK (0x0000000):
  - Store the <u>CursorIdentifier (section 3.2.1.3)</u> ADM element instance returned by *pcc*.hCursor for subsequent operations on the cursor.
  - Take no further action. The cursor was created successfully.
- Else, if the rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx method returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400E03E8):
  - Invoke the <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> method with the following parameter values:
    - *pQueue* := *pcc*.cli\_pQMQueue (out-parameter value from the rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx method)
    - IplpRemoteQueueName := in/out parameter:
      - In: NULL.

- Out: Retrieve this value from the server.
- Using the RPC binding procedure as specified in section <u>3.2.4</u>, bind to the remote server indicated by the path name contained in *lplpRemoteQueueName*.
- At the remote server, invoke the <u>R\_OMCreateRemoteCursor</u> method, supplying the following parameter values:
  - hQueue := pcc.srv\_hACQueue (out-parameter value from the rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx method)
  - *phCursor* := Retrieve this out-parameter value from the server.
- At the original server (where the rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx method was invoked), invoke the rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties method with the following parameter values:
  - hProxy := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
  - *hCursor* := *pcc*.**hCursor** (out-parameter value from the **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** method)
  - hRemoteCursor := phCursor (out-parameter value from the R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor method)
  - If any of the R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName, R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor, or rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties method invocations fails for any reason:
    - Invoke the <u>rpc ACCloseCursor</u> method with the following parameter values:
      - hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
      - *hCursor* := *pcc*.**hCursor** (out-parameter value from the **rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx** method)
    - Take no further action. The cursor cannot be created.
  - Else:
    - Store the **CursorIdentifier** ADM element instance returned by *pcc*.**hCursor** for subsequent operations on the cursor.
    - The cursor was created successfully.

#### 3.2.4.9 Purging a Queue

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- Invoke the <u>rpc\_ACPurgeQueue</u> method with the following parameter value:
  - hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle

#### 3.2.4.10 Sending a Message

To perform the send operation in the context of a transaction, the client first MUST call **<u>R OMGetTmWhereabouts</u>** to obtain transaction manager whereabouts and then enlist the transaction by calling <u>**R OMEnlistTransaction**</u> or <u>**R OMEnlistInternalTransaction**</u>, as described in sections <u>3.1.4.13</u> and <u>3.1.4.14</u>.

The client MUST execute the following steps:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

100 / 138

- Invoke the <u>rpc ACSendMessageEx</u> method with the following parameter values:
  - hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
  - ptb := <u>CACTransferBufferV2</u> structure:
    - ptb.old.uTransferType := CACTB\_SEND (0x0000000)
    - *ptb*.**old**.**pUow** := A transaction identifier, or NULL.
    - The remainder of the fields MUST be populated according to the limitations and definitions in section <u>3.1.5.2</u>.
  - *pMessageID* := A 20-byte buffer to receive the message identifier, or NULL.

#### 3.2.4.11 Peeking a Message

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- Invoke the <u>rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx</u> method with the following parameter values:
  - hQMContext := iOpenQueueContext.Context
  - ptb := <u>CACTransferBufferV2</u> structure:
    - ptb.old.uTransferType := CACTB\_RECEIVE (0x0000001)
    - *ptb*.old.Receive.Action := MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_CURRENT (0x8000000); or, if a <u>CursorIdentifier (section 3.2.1.3)</u> ADM element instance is provided for *ptb*.old.Receive.Cursor, MQ\_ACTION\_PEEK\_NEXT (0x80000001) is also acceptable. The behavior for these values is described in section <u>3.1.5.3</u>.
    - The remainder of the fields MUST be populated according to the limitations and definitions in section <u>3.1.5.3</u>.

## 3.2.4.12 Receiving a Message

To perform the receive operation in the context of a transaction, the client first MUST call the **<u>R\_QMGetTmWhereabouts</u>** method to obtain transaction manager whereabouts and then enlist the transaction by calling the <u>**R\_QMEnlistTransaction**</u> method or the **<u>R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction</u>** method, as described in sections <u>3.1.4.13</u> and <u>3.1.4.14</u>.

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- Invoke the <u>rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx</u> method with the following parameter values:
  - hQMContext := iOpenQueueContext.Context
  - ptb := <u>CACTransferBufferV2</u> structure:
    - ptb.old.uTransferType := CACTB\_RECEIVE (0x0000001)
    - *ptb*.**old**.**pUow** := A transaction identifier, or NULL.
    - ptb.old.Receive.Action := MQ\_ACTION\_RECEIVE (0x0000000)
    - The remainder of the fields MUST be populated according to the limitations and definitions in section <u>3.1.5.3</u>.

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

## 3.2.4.13 Retrieving a Format Name for a Queue Path Name

The MSMQ application MUST supply a queue path for which a format name is to be retrieved by the server.

- The client MUST call <u>R\_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat (section 3.1.4.11)</u>, supplying the following parameter values:
  - *IpwcsPathName* MUST contain a path name.
  - *pObjectFormat* MUST point to a **QUEUE\_FORMAT** (<u>MS-MQMQ</u> section 2.2.7) structure to be populated by the server.

## 3.2.4.14 Retrieving a Format Name for a Queue Context Handle

The client application is required to provide a buffer into which the format name string is to be placed.

The client MUST execute the following steps:

- Invoke the <u>rpc ACHandleToFormatName</u> method with the following parameter values:
  - hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
  - *lpwcsFormatName* := A Unicode character array into which the server copies a format name, or NULL.
  - dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen := The length of the lpwcsFormatName buffer; or, if lpwcsFormatName is NULL, 0x00000000.
  - pdwLength := The length of the lpwcsFormatName buffer; or, if lpwcsFormatName is NULL, 0x00000000. In the event that the buffer provided for the lpwcsFormatName parameter is not large enough to contain the resulting format name, the server sets the value of this parameter to the length of the entire format name.
- If the **rpc\_ACHandleToFormatName** method returns MQ\_OK (0x0000000), *lpwcsFormatName* contains a null-terminated format name.
- Else, if

MQ\_ERROR\_FORMATNAME\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL (0xc00e001f) is returned, the server could not copy the entire format name into the buffer provided by the *lpwcsFormatName* parameter. The *pdwLength* out-parameter contains the length of the full format name including the terminating null character, in Unicode characters. Repeat the call to the **rpc\_ACHandleToFormatName** method with a sufficiently large *lpwcsFormatName* buffer to retrieve the entire format name result.

## 3.2.4.15 Closing a Queue

Close a queue by invoking the <u>rpc\_ACCloseHandle</u> method with the *phQueue* parameter set to *iOpenQueueContext*.**Handle**.

## 3.2.4.16 Closing a Cursor

Close a cursor by invoking the **<u>rpc ACCloseCursor</u>** method specifying the following parameter values:

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

102 / 138

- hQueue := iOpenQueueContext.Handle
- *hCursor* := The **CursorIdentifier** ADM element instance previously obtained in section <u>3.2.4.8</u>.

## 3.2.5 Timer Events

None.

## 3.2.6 Other Local Events

None.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

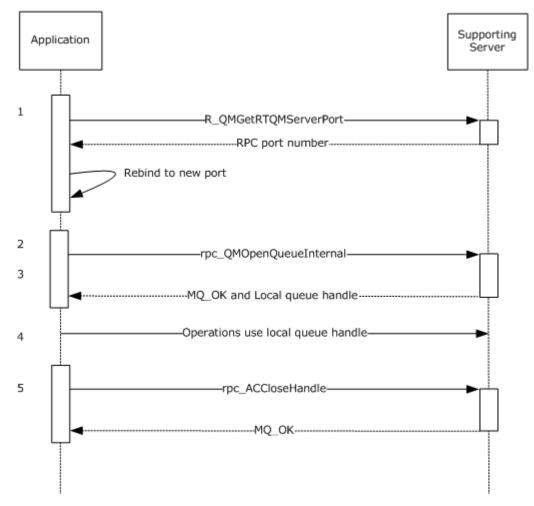
Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

# **4** Protocol Examples

The following sections describe several operations as used in common scenarios to illustrate the function of the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol.

## 4.1 Application Opening and Closing a Local Queue Example

The following sequence diagram illustrates an application interacting with a supporting server to open a queue handle for a queue located at the supporting server.



#### Figure 2: Queue opening

- The application begins the RPC session by invoking <u>R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort</u> to query the RPC port number for subsequent method invocations.
- The application invokes <u>rpc OMOpenQueueInternal</u>, specifying a format name identifying the queue to open.
- 3. The Supporting server determines that the queue identified by the format name is located locally. A local queue handle is returned. lplpRemoteQueueName is NULL, to indicate that a remote queue open sequence (demonstrated in section <u>4.2</u>) is not necessary.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

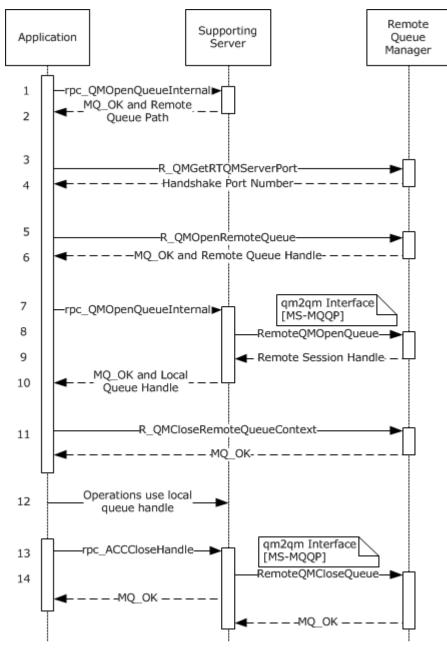
Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

104 / 138

- 4. The application performs operations utilizing the local queue handle, such as send, receive, peek, or purge.
- 5. The application closes the local queue handle when it is no longer required.

## 4.2 Application Opening and Closing a Remote Queue Example

The following sequence diagram illustrates an application interacting with a supporting server to create a queue handle for a queue located at a remote queue manager.





[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

105 / 138

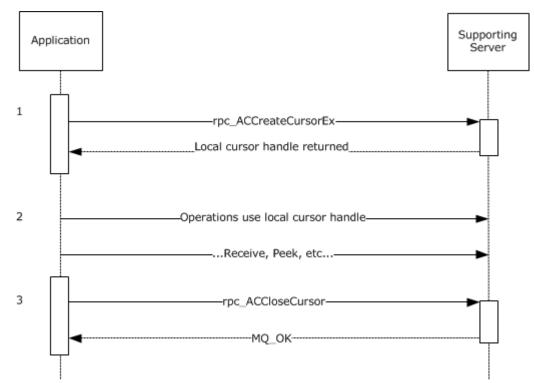
- 1. The application invokes the <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal</u> method, providing a format name for a queue to open. NULL is specified for *hRemoteQueue*.
- 2. The supporting server determines that the queue identified by the format name is a remote queue. A path name for the remote queue is returned via *lplpRemoteQueueName*. All returned handles are NULL.
- The application uses the path name returned by the rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal method to determine the computer name of the remote queue manager, as specified in [MS-MQMQ] section 2.1.1. The application then establishes an RPC connection with the remote queue manager and begins the session by invoking the <u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort</u> method.
- 4. The remote queue manager returns the RPC port number requested by the application.
- The application invokes the <u>R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue</u> method at the remote queue manager, using the RPC port returned by the **R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort** method and specifying the format name of the queue to be opened.
- 6. The remote queue manager opens the requested queue and returns a context handle and an **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance with its **Handle** attribute set to the application.
- 7. The application invokes the **rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal** method on the supporting server once again. For this invocation, the client provides the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **OpenQueueDescriptor** ADM element instance returned from the **R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue** method.
- The supporting server binds to the remote queue manager and utilizes the qm2qm RPC protocol, as defined by [MS-MQQP], to create a remote read session. The client passes the value of the Handle attribute of the OpenQueueDescriptor ADM element instance returned at step 6, which the server uses to correlate the requests.
- 9. The qm2qm protocol exchange between the supporting server and the remote queue manager produces a remote read session handle, as specified in [MS-MQQP].
- 10. The supporting server internally associates the qm2qm session handle with a new local queue handle and returns the local queue handle to the application.
- 11. The application, having successfully acquired a local queue handle, closes the intermediate context handle using the <u>R\_QMCloseRemoteQueueContext</u> method.
- 12.The application utilizes the local queue handle to execute remote read message operations via the qmcomm2 interface. The supporting server uses the remote read session handle to contact the remote queue manager as necessary to carry out the message operations. This process is defined by [MS-MQQP].
- 13. The application is finished utilizing the local queue handle and closes it with a call to the <u>rpc\_ACCloseHandle</u> method.
- 14.The supporting server closes the remote read session handle (via the qm2qm protocol, as specified in [MS-MQQP]) that was associated with the local queue handle passed by the application at step 13. Note that the supporting server invokes the qm2qm protocol in parallel and does not block the **rpc\_ACCloseHandle** method invocation while the session handle is being closed.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

## 4.3 Application Creating and Closing a Local Cursor Example

The following sequence diagram illustrates an application interacting with a supporting server to create and close a cursor for a queue located at the supporting server.

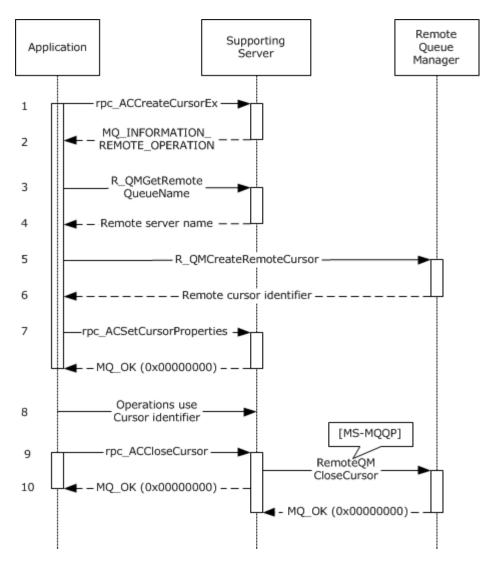


#### Figure 4: Creating and closing a local cursor

- 1. The application creates a local cursor using the qmcomm2 interface.
- 2. The application utilizes the local cursor to perform messaging operations.
- 3. The application closes the cursor via the <u>rpc ACCloseCursor</u> method.

#### 4.4 Application Creating and Closing a Remote Cursor Example

The following sequence diagram illustrates an application interacting with a supporting server to create a cursor for a queue located at a remote queue manager.  $\leq 77 \geq$ 



#### Figure 5: Creating and closing a remote cursor

- The application begins the process of creating a cursor by calling the <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> (Opnum 3) (section 3.1.5.4) method of the **qmcomm2** interface. A queue handle is specified, which identifies the queue with which to associate the cursor.
- 2. The supporting server, having determined that the queue is located remotely, returns the following information to the client:
  - 1. A new local <u>CursorProxy (section 3.1.1.6)</u> ADM element instance with its Handle attribute set.
  - 2. Queue context identifiers with meaning to the supporting server and remote queue manager.
  - 3. A special return code: MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8).
- The application detects the special return code MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8), which indicates that the cursor must be created at a remote queue manager. In order to bind to the remote queue manager, the application must determine the computer name

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

108 / 138

<sup>[</sup>MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

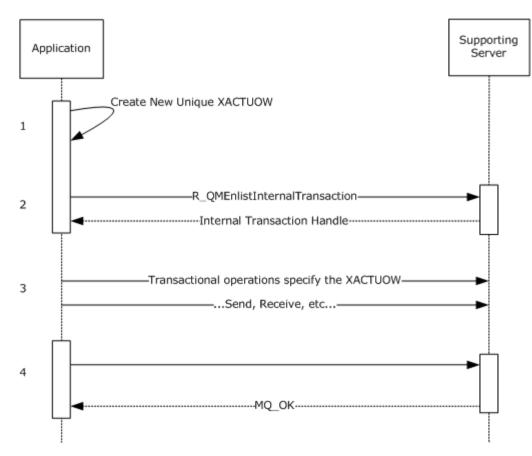
of the remote queue manager. The application invokes the <u>**R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName**</u> (section 3.1.4.1) method using the context identifier described at step 2.2.

- 4. The supporting server returns the path name for the remote queue.
- 5. The application determines the remote queue manager computer name using the path name returned at step 4. An RPC binding is established, and the port number is queried via the <u>R\_OMGetRTOMServerPort (section 3.1.4.24)</u> method. The application then invokes the <u>R\_OMCreateRemoteCursor (section 3.1.4.4)</u> method at the remote queue manager, specifying the context identifier returned at step 2.2.
- 6. The remote queue manager creates and returns a remote cursor identifier to the application.
- 7. The application invokes the <u>rpc ACSetCursorProperties (section 3.1.4.20)</u> method, specifying the original context handle from step 1, the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **CursorProxy** ADM element instance for the local cursor from step 2.1, and the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **Cursor** (<u>[MS-MQDMPR]</u> section 3.2) ADM element instance for the remote cursor from step 6. The supporting server associates these values for future reference.
- 8. The application can now utilize the value of the **Handle** attribute of the **CursorProxy** ADM element instance returned at step 2.1 to perform messaging operations via the **qmcomm2** interface. The supporting server delegates the operations to the remote queue manager via the **qm2qm** interface, as specified in [MS-MQOP].
- 9. The application closes the **CursorProxy** ADM element instance.
- 10. The supporting server closes the remote cursor created at step 6 via the **qm2qm** interface, as specified in [MS-MQQP]. Note that this step is performed in parallel and need not block the return from the <u>rpc ACCloseCursor (section 3.1.4.19)</u> method invocation.

## 4.5 Application Internal Transaction Example

The following sequence diagram illustrates an application interacting with a supporting server to enlist the supporting server's resource manager (RM) in an internal transaction, perform operations in the scope of the internal transaction, and finally commit the transaction.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.



#### Figure 6: Using server resource manager for internal transaction

- Prior to invoking <u>R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction (section 3.1.4.14)</u>, the application MUST create a new unique transactional unit of work identifier <u>XACTUOW</u> (<u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.2.18.1.8).
- 2. The application invokes **R\_QMEnlistInternalTransaction** to create an internal transaction handle for the **XACTUOW**.
- 3. The application utilizes the **XACTUOW** identifier created at step 1 to perform operations in the scope of the transaction via the **qmcomm2** interface.
- The application finally commits the transaction by calling <u>R\_OMCommitTransaction (section</u> <u>3.1.4.15</u>), specifying the internal transaction handle obtained at step 2.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

# **5** Security

The following sections describe security considerations for implementers of the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol.

# 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

Clients MAY invoke methods of this interface at the "none" authentication level as defined by [MS-<u>RPCE</u>]. Server implementations SHOULD be designed with careful consideration given to the security implications of accepting method calls from unauthenticated clients. Server implementations SHOULD reject methods invoked by unauthenticated clients by returning RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x00000005).

The **<u>R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort</u>** method is an exception to the above consideration since clients can invoke **R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort** prior to configuring security for the RPC binding. For this reason, server implementations MUST NOT restrict access to the **R\_QMGetRTQMServerPort** method.

## 5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

# 6 Appendix A: Full IDL

For ease of implementation, the full IDL is provided below, where "ms-dtyp.idl" is the IDL found in [MS-DTYP] Appendix A (section 5), "ms-mqrr.idl" is the IDL found in [MS-MQRR] Appendix A (section 6), and "ms-mqmq.idl" is the IDL found in [MS-MQMQ] Appendix A (section 5).

```
// following types:
// MULTICAST_ID
// OBJECTID
// PROPVARIANT
// QUEUE_FORMAT
// XACTUOW
import "ms-mqmq.idl";
// Please refer to [MS-MQRR] for definitions of the
// following types:
// DL ID
import "ms-mqrr.idl";
// Please refer to [MS-DTYP] for definitions of the
// following types:
// DWORD
// GUID
[
 uuid(fdb3a030-065f-11d1-bb9b-00a024ea5525),
 version(1.0),
 pointer default(unique)
1
interface qmcomm
{
struct CACCreateRemoteCursor {
      DWORD hCursor;
      DWORD srv hACQueue;
     DWORD cli_pQMQueue;
};
enum TRANSFER TYPE {
    CACTB SEND = 0,
    CACTB RECEIVE,
    CACTB_CREATECURSOR,
};
struct CACTransferBufferV1 {
    [range(0,2)] DWORD uTransferType;
    [switch_is(uTransferType)]
    union {
        [case(CACTB_SEND)]
        struct {
            QUEUE FORMAT* pAdminQueueFormat;
            QUEUE FORMAT* pResponseQueueFormat;
        } Send;
        [case(CACTB_RECEIVE)]
        struct {
```

// Please refer to [MS-MQMQ] for definitions of the

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
DWORD RequestTimeout;
        DWORD Action;
        DWORD Asynchronous;
        DWORD Cursor;
        [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulResponseFormatNameLen ;
        [size is(,ulResponseFormatNameLen)]
         WCHAR** ppResponseFormatName;
        DWORD* pulResponseFormatNameLenProp;
        [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulAdminFormatNameLen ;
        [size is(,ulAdminFormatNameLen)]
          WCHAR** ppAdminFormatName;
        DWORD* pulAdminFormatNameLenProp;
        [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulDestFormatNameLen;
        [size is(,ulDestFormatNameLen)]
          WCHAR** ppDestFormatName;
        DWORD* pulDestFormatNameLenProp;
        [range(0,1024)] DWORD ulOrderingFormatNameLen;
        [size_is(,ulOrderingFormatNameLen)]
          WCHAR** ppOrderingFormatName;
        DWORD* pulOrderingFormatNameLenProp;
    } Receive;
    [case(CACTB CREATECURSOR)]
    struct CACCreateRemoteCursor CreateCursor;
};
unsigned short* pClass;
OBJECTID** ppMessageID;
[size is(,20), length is(,20)]
unsigned char** ppCorrelationID;
DWORD* pSentTime;
DWORD* pArrivedTime;
unsigned char* pPriority;
unsigned char* pDelivery;
unsigned char* pAcknowledge;
unsigned char* pAuditing;
DWORD* pApplicationTag;
[size_is(,ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes),
length is(,ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes)]
unsigned char** ppBody;
DWORD ulBodyBufferSizeInBytes;
DWORD ulAllocBodyBufferInBytes;
DWORD* pBodySize;
[size is(,ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs),
length is(,ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs)]
WCHAR** ppTitle;
DWORD ulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs;
DWORD* pulTitleBufferSizeInWCHARs;
DWORD ulAbsoluteTimeToQueue;
DWORD* pulRelativeTimeToQueue;
DWORD ulRelativeTimeToLive;
DWORD* pulRelativeTimeToLive;
unsigned char* pTrace;
DWORD* pulSenderIDType;
[size is(,uSenderIDLen)]
unsigned char** ppSenderID;
DWORD* pulSenderIDLenProp;
DWORD* pulPrivLevel;
DWORD ulAuthLevel;
unsigned char* pAuthenticated;
DWORD* pulHashAlg;
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
DWORD* pulEncryptAlg;
    [size is(,ulSenderCertLen)]
    unsigned char** ppSenderCert;
    DWORD ulSenderCertLen;
    DWORD* pulSenderCertLenProp;
    [size is(,ulProvNameLen)] WCHAR** ppwcsProvName;
    DWORD ulProvNameLen;
    DWORD* pulAuthProvNameLenProp;
    DWORD* pulProvType;
    long fDefaultProvider;
    [size is(,ulSymmKeysSize)] unsigned char** ppSymmKeys;
    DWORD ulSymmKeysSize;
    DWORD* pulSymmKeysSizeProp;
    unsigned char bEncrypted;
    unsigned char bAuthenticated;
    unsigned short uSenderIDLen;
    [size_is(,ulSignatureSize)] unsigned char** ppSignature;
    DWORD ulSignatureSize;
    DWORD* pulSignatureSizeProp;
    GUID** ppSrcQMID;
    XACTUOW* pUow;
    [size is(,ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes),
    length is(,ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes)]
    unsigned char** ppMsgExtension;
    DWORD ulMsgExtensionBufferInBytes;
    DWORD* pMsgExtensionSize;
   GUID** ppConnectorType;
DWORD* pulBodyType;
    DWORD* pulVersion;
}; // CACTransferBufferV1
struct CACTransferBufferV2 {
   struct CACTransferBufferV1 old;
    unsigned char * pbFirstInXact;
    unsigned char * pbLastInXact;
    OBJECTID** ppXactID;
}; // CACTransferBufferV2
struct OBJECT FORMAT {
    [range(1,2)] DWORD ObjType;
        [switch is(ObjType)] union
        {
            [case(1)]
                QUEUE FORMAT* pQueueFormat;
        };
};
typedef [context handle] void* PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE;
typedef [context handle] void* RPC QUEUE HANDLE;
typedef [context handle] void* RPC INT XACT HANDLE;
// opnum 0
void
OpnumONotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 1
HRESULT
R QMGetRemoteQueueName(
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
hBind,
pQueue,
    [in] handle t
    [in] DWORD
    [in, out, ptr, string]
                                 WCHAR** lplpRemoteQueueName
    );
// opnum 2
HRESULT
R QMOpenRemoteQueue(
    [in] handle t
                                        hBind,
    [out] PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE *pphContext,
    [out] DWORD
                                        *pdwContext,
    [in, unique] QUEUE FORMAT
                                        *pQueueFormat,
    [in] DWORD
                                         dwCallingProcessID,
    [in] DWORD
[in] DWORD
[in] GUID*
                                        dwDesiredAccess,
                                        dwShareMode,
                                        pLicGuid,
    [in] DWORD
                                        dwMQS,
    [out] DWORD
                                        *dwpQueue,
    [out] DWORD
                                         *phQueue
    );
// opnum 3
void
R QMCloseRemoteQueueContext(
    [in, out] PCTX OPENREMOTE HANDLE TYPE *pphContext
    );
// opnum 4
HRESULT
R QMCreateRemoteCursor(
   [in] handle t
                                        hBind,
    [in] struct CACTransferBufferV1 * ptb1,
    [in] DWORD
                                        hQueue,
    [out] DWORD *
                                        phCursor
    );
// opnum 5
void
Opnum5NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 6
HRESULT
R QMCreateObjectInternal(
    [in] handle_t
                                    hBind,
    [in] DWORDdwObjectType,[in, string] const WCHAR*lpwcsPathName,[in, range(0, 524288)] DWORDSDSize,
    [in, unique, size is (SDSize)]
                                     *pSecurityDescriptor,
       unsigned char
    [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD cp,
[in, size_is (cp)] DWORD aProp[],
    [in, size is (cp)] PROPVARIANT apVar[]
    );
// opnum 7
HRESULT
R QMSetObjectSecurityInternal(
    [in] handle t
                                     hBind,
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
[in] struct OBJECT FORMAT*
                                  pObjectFormat,
    [in] DWORD
                                  SecurityInformation,
    [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD
                                  SDSize,
    [in, unique, size is (SDSize)]
       unsigned char
                                  *pSecurityDescriptor);
// opnum 8
HRESULT
R QMGetObjectSecurityInternal(
    [in] handle t
                                           hBind,
    [in] struct OBJECT_FORMAT*
                                           pObjectFormat,
    [in] DWORD
                                           RequestedInformation,
    [out, size_is (nLength)] unsigned char *pSecurityDescriptor,
    [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD nLength,
    [out] DWORD*
                                           lpnLengthNeeded
   );
// opnum 9
HRESULT
R QMDeleteObject(
    [in] handle t hBind,
    [in] struct OBJECT FORMAT* pObjectFormat
    );
// opnum 10
HRESULT
R QMGetObjectProperties(
    [in] handle_t
                                       hBind,
    [in] struct OBJECT FORMAT*
                                       pObjectFormat,
    [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD
                                        cp,
    [in, size is (cp )] DWORD
                                       aProp[],
    [in, out, size is(cp)] PROPVARIANT apVar[]
   );
// opnum 11
HRESULT
R QMSetObjectProperties(
   [in] handle_t
                                           hBind,
   [in] struct OBJECT FORMAT*
                                           pObjectFormat,
   [in, range(1, 128)] DWORD
                                           cp,
    [in, unique, size is (cp )] DWORD aProp[],
    [in, unique, size is(cp)] PROPVARIANT apVar[]
   );
// opnum 12
HRESULT
R QMObjectPathToObjectFormat(
    [in] handle_t hBind,
    [in, string] const WCHAR* lpwcsPathName,
   [in, out] struct OBJECT FORMAT *pObjectFormat
   );
// opnum 13
void
Opnum13NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 14
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
HRESULT
R QMGetTmWhereabouts(
           handle_t hBind,
[in, range(0, 131072)] DWORD cbBufSize,
[out, size_is (cbBufSize)] unsigned ci
[out] DWORD to be a set of the s
                                                                                                                 unsigned char* pbWhereabouts,
                                                                                                                  *pcbWhereabouts
           );
// opnum 15
HRESULT
R QMEnlistTransaction(
                                                                                                                   hBind,
           [in] handle_t
           [in] XACTUOW*
                                                                                                                  pUow,
                                                                                                 cbCookie,
           [in, range(0, 131072)] DWORD
            [in, size_is (cbCookie)] unsigned char* pbCookie
           );
// opnum 16
HRESULT
R QMEnlistInternalTransaction(
            [in] handle t hBind,
           [in] XACTUOW* pUow,
           [out] RPC INT XACT HANDLE* phIntXact
           );
// opnum 17
HRESULT
R QMCommitTransaction(
           [in, out] RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE* phIntXact
           );
// opnum 18
HRESULT
R QMAbortTransaction(
           [in, out] RPC_INT_XACT_HANDLE* phIntXact
           );
// opnum 19
HRESULT
rpc QMOpenQueueInternal(
            [in] handle t hBind,
           [in] QUEUE FORMAT* pQueueFormat,
            [in] DWORD dwDesiredAccess,
           [in]DWORDdwShareMode,[in]DWORDhRemoteQueue,
            [in, out, ptr, string] WCHAR** lplpRemoteQueueName,
            [in] DWORD* dwpQueue,
           [in] GUID* pLicGuid,
[in, string] WCHAR* lpClientName,
[out] DWORD* pdwQMContext,
            [in] GUID*
           [out] RPC QUEUE HANDLE* phQueue,
           [in] DWORD dwRemoteProtocol,
           [in] DWORD
                                                                          dwpRemoteContext
           );
// opnum 20
HRESULT
rpc ACCloseHandle(
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
[in, out] RPC QUEUE HANDLE* phQueue
   );
// opnum 21
void
Opnum21NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 22
HRESULT
rpc ACCloseCursor(
    [in] RPC QUEUE HANDLE hQueue,
    [in] DWORD hCursor
   );
// opnum 23
HRESULT
rpc_ACSetCursorProperties(
    [in] RPC QUEUE HANDLE hProxy,
   [in] DWORD hCursor,
   [in] DWORD hRemoteCursor
   );
// opnum 24
void
Opnum24NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 25
void
Opnum25NotUsedOnWire(void);
// opnum 26
HRESULT
rpc ACHandleToFormatName(
    [in] RPC QUEUE HANDLE hQueue,
    [in, range(0, 524288)] DWORD dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen,
    [in, out, unique,
    size is(dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen),
    length is(dwFormatNameRPCBufferLen)] WCHAR* lpwcsFormatName,
    [in, out] DWORD* pdwLength
   );
// opnum 27
HRESULT
rpc ACPurgeQueue(
    [in] RPC QUEUE HANDLE hQueue
   );
// opnum 28
HRESULT
R QMQueryQMRegistryInternal(
    [in] handle_t hBind,
    [in] DWORD
                         dwQueryType,
    [out, string] WCHAR** lplpMQISServer
   );
```

// opnum 29

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

```
void
Opnum29NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 30
void
Opnum30NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 31
DWORD
R QMGetRTQMServerPort(
     [in] handle t hBind,
      [in] DWORD fIP
);
// opnum 32
void
Opnum32NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 33
void
Opnum33NotUsedOnWire (void);
// opnum 34
void
Opnum34NotUsedOnWire(void);
} // interface qmcomm
[
 uuid(76d12b80-3467-11d3-91ff-0090272f9ea3),
 version(1.0),
 pointer default(unique)
]
interface qmcomm2
{
// opnum 0
HRESULT
QMSendMessageInternalEx(
   [in] handle t
                                    hBind,
                                    pQueueFormat,
   [in] QUEUE FORMAT *
    [in] struct CACTransferBufferV2 * ptb,
    [in, out, unique] OBJECTID * pMessageID
   );
// opnum 1
HRESULT
rpc_ACSendMessageEx(
    [in] RPC QUEUE HANDLE
                                    hQueue,
    [in] struct CACTransferBufferV2 * ptb,
   [in, out, unique] OBJECTID *
                                    pMessageID
   );
// opnum 2
HRESULT
rpc_ACReceiveMessageEx(
    [in] handle t
                                           hBind,
```

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

[in] DWORD hQMContext, [in, out] struct CACTransferBufferV2 \* ptb ); // opnum 3 HRESULT rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx( [in] RPC\_QUEUE\_HANDLE hQueue, [in, out] struct CACCreateRemoteCursor \* pcc ); } // interface qmcomm2

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

# 7 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Windows NT operating system
- Windows 2000 operating system
- Windows XP operating system
- Windows Server 2003 operating system
- Windows Vista operating system
- Windows Server 2008 operating system
- Windows 7 operating system
- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system
- Windows 8 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 operating system
- Windows 8.1 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

<1> Section 1.6: Only Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP 32-bit, and Windows Server 2003 32-bit on domain-joined machines can be configured as clients of a supporting server. Servers running Windows NT and Windows 2000 act as supporting servers. By default, Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2 do not act as supporting servers, although an administrator can enable support when the MSMQ service is integrated with a directory service.

<2> Section 2.1: The ncacn\_spx protocol sequence is supported only by Windows NT and Windows 2000 and is supported only if TCP/IP is unavailable. Support for IPX and the ncacn\_spx protocol sequence is deprecated on Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The ncacn\_ip\_tcp protocol sequence is supported when TCP/IP is available.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

<4> Section 2.2.3.2: All Windows implementations of qmcomm and qmcomm2 Server ignore this value. If this field is not set to FALSE, clients on Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003 create a new thread that is used to perform the steps described in <u>Receiving a Message (section 3.2.4.12)</u>.

<5> Section 2.2.3.2: With MSMQ version 2 and higher, the **ppSignature** member contains an MSMQ 1.0 digital signature followed by an MSMQ 2.0 digital signature.

<7> Section 2.3: For Windows NT and Windows 2000, this protocol uses the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Directory Service Protocol [MS-MQDS].

<8> Section 2.3: For the Message Queuing (MSMQ): Directory Service Protocol [MS-MQDS], the Directory Service schema elements are described in [MS-MQDS] sections 2.2.10 and 3.1.4.21.1 through 3.1.4.21.4.

<9> Section 3.1.4: Windows 2000 and Windows Server 2003 use target level 5.0. Windows NT disables strict NDR data consistency checks.

| Opnum | Description                                   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 5     | Not used by Windows.                          |
| 13    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 21    | Not used by Windows.                          |
| 24    | Not used by Windows.                          |
| 25    | Not used by Windows.                          |
| 29    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 30    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 32    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 33    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |
| 34    | Used only locally by Windows, never remotely. |

<<u>10> Section 3.1.4:</u> Opnums reserved for local use apply to Windows as follows:

<11> Section 3.1.4.1: Only Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers implement this method. The remote cursor creation process was revised for Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, and Windows Server 2008 R2.

For Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers, the method <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8) to the client to indicate that a different queue manager is required to create the cursor. Upon receiving this return code, a client can proceed with cursor creation by calling <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to determine which queue manager to contact. For Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, and Windows Server 2008 R2, this process was revised such that <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> contacts the remote queue on behalf of the client, eliminating the need for <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to exist. If

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

invoked, <u>**R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u>** on Windows Server 2003 immediately raises the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064); <u>**R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName**</u> on Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2 returns RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x00000005).</u>

<12> Section 3.1.4.1: For Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers, the method rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8) to the client to indicate that a different queue manager is required to create the cursor. Upon receiving this return code, a client can proceed with cursor creation by calling <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to determine which queue manager to contact. For Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, and Windows Server 2008 R2, this process was revised such that <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> contacts the remote queue on behalf of the client, which eliminates the need for <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to exist. If invoked, <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2003 immediately raises the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064); <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2 returns RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x0000005).

<13> Section 3.1.4.1: For Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers, the method rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8) to the client to indicate that a different queue manager is required to create the cursor. Upon receiving this return code, a client can proceed with cursor creation by calling <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to determine which queue manager to contact. For Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, and Windows Server 2008 R2, this process was revised such that <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> contacts the remote queue on behalf of the client, eliminating the need for <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to exist. If invoked, <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2003 immediately raises the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064); <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2 returns RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x0000005).

<14> Section 3.1.4.1: For Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers, the method rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8) to the client to indicate that a different queue manager is required to create the cursor. Upon receiving this return code, a client can proceed with cursor creation by calling <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to determine which queue manager to contact. For Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, and Windows Server 2008 R2, this process was revised such that <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> contacts the remote queue on behalf of the client, eliminating the need for <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to exist. If invoked, <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2003 immediately raises the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064); <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2 returns RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x0000005).

<<u>15> Section 3.1.4.2</u>: A Windows client passes its Windows process ID, as returned by the Windows SDK function **GetCurrentProcessId**. Servers ignore the value of this parameter. Therefore, clients can pass 0x00000000.

<<u>16> Section 3.1.4.2</u>: Clients identify themselves to the server using a GUID generated at install time, and never subsequently modified.

<17> Section 3.1.4.2: These parameters are used to implement client access licensing restrictions. Such restrictions are enforced only by servers running Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003. The parameters are ignored by Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<<u>18> Section 3.1.4.2</u>: Servers running Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003 can limit the number of unique callers. If the limit is exceeded, the server can take no action and return MQ\_ERROR\_DEPEND\_WKS\_LICENSE\_OVERFLOW (0xc00e0067).

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

<19> Section 3.1.4.2: These parameters are used to implement client access licensing restrictions. Such restrictions are enforced only by servers running Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003. The parameters are ignored by Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2012 R2. Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<20> Section 3.1.4.2: These parameters are used to implement client access licensing restrictions. Such restrictions are enforced only by servers running Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003. The parameters are ignored by Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<21> Section 3.1.4.2: A non-Microsoft OS.

<22> Section 3.1.4.2: Any edition of Windows 95, Windows 98, or Windows Millennium Edition.

<23> Section 3.1.4.2: Windows NT Workstation, Windows 2000 Professional, Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, or Windows 8.1.

<24> Section 3.1.4.2: Windows NT Server, Windows 2000 Server, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, or Windows Server 2012 R2.

<25> Section 3.1.4.2: Any premium, advanced, or data center edition of an NT-class Windows Server OS.

<26> Section 3.1.4.2: Windows applications typically invoke **<u>R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue</u>** indirectly via the Windows API function **MQOpenQueue**. The Windows API documentation for **MQOpenQueue** includes the following error codes. For their descriptions, refer to [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4 or to [MSDN-MQEIC] for those not described in [MS-MQMQ].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00E0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xC00E001E |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xC00E0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_NOT_FOUND                  | 0xC00E0003 |
| MQ_ERROR_REMOTE_MACHINE_NOT_AVAILABLE     | 0xC00E0069 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00E000B |
| MQ_ERROR_SHARING_VIOLATION                | 0xC00E0009 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_ACCESS_MODE          | 0xC00E0045 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xC00E0020 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200E |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER                | 0xC00E0006 |

<27> Section 3.1.4.2: Windows NT and Windows 2000 support these **<u>R\_QMOpenRemoteQueue</u>** out-parameter assignments.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

<28> Section 3.1.4.2: Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2 support these **R** OMOpenRemoteOueue out-parameter assignments.

<29> Section 3.1.4.4: Windows clients pass a non-NULL pointer to a zeroed-out CACTransferBufferV1 structure when calling <u>R\_QMCreateRemoteCursor</u>. The server ignores the CACTransferBufferV1 pointer.

<a>> Section 3.1.4.5: Windows applications typically invoke **R\_QMCreateObjectInternal** indirectly via the Windows API function MQCreateQueue. The Windows API documentation for MQCreateQueue includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].</a>

| Name                                       | Value      |
|--|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                     | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_PROPERTY_VALUE            | 0xc00e0018 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_QUEUE_PATHNAME            | 0xc00e0014 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR       | 0xc00e0021 |
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_PROPERTIES           | 0xc00e003f |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_OWNER                     | 0xc00e0044 |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                             | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY                          | 0xc00e0002 |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY_NOTALLOWED               | 0xc00e003e |
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_EXISTS                      | 0xc00e0005 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE             | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_WRITE_NOT_ALLOWED                 | 0xc00e0065 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_FORMATNAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL | 0x400e0009 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY                    | 0x400e0001 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                  | 0x8007200e |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER                 | 0xC00E0006 |

<31> Section 3.1.4.5: Windows components that invoke <u>**R\_QMCreateObjectInternal</u>** indirectly via the Windows API function MQCreateQueue test for the following return value. For a description of the following error code, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4.</u>

| Name                                 | Value      |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_FORMATNAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL | 0xc00e001f |

<a>> Section 3.1.4.6: Windows applications typically invoke **R\_QMSetObjectSecurityInternal** indirectly via the Windows API function MQSetQueueSecurity. The Windows API documentation for</a>

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

MQSetQueueSecurity includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_PRIVILEGE_NOT_HELD               | 0xc00e0026 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_OWNER_IGNORED              | 0x400e000b |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200e |

<a>3> Section 3.1.4.7: Windows applications typically invoke R\_QMGetObjectSecurityInternal indirectly via the Windows API function MQGetQueueSecurity. The Windows API documentation for MQGetQueueSecurity includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_PRIVILEGE_NOT_HELD               | 0xc00e0026 |
| MQ_ERROR_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR_TOO_SMALL    | 0xc00e0023 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200e |

| Name                        | Value      |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED      | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS              | 0xc00e0013 |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_ERROR_WRITE_NOT_ALLOWED                | 0xc00e0065 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200e |

<35> Section 3.1.4.8: Windows components that invoke **<u>R</u> <u>OMDeleteObject</u>** indirectly via the Windows API function MQDeleteQueue test for the following return value. For a description of the following error code, see [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>] section 2.4.

| Name                   | Value      |
|------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_DELETED | 0xc00e005a |

<36> Section 3.1.4.9: Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows Server 2003, and Windows Server 2008 return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_PROPERTY\_VT (0xc00e0019).

<37> Section 3.1.4.9: Windows applications typically invoke **R\_QMGetObjectProperties** indirectly via the Windows API function MQGetQueueProperties. The Windows API documentation for MQGetQueueProperties includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_PROPERTY_VT              | 0xc00e0019 |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_DUPLICATE_PROPERTY         | 0x400e0005 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY                   | 0x400e0001 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_UNSUPPORTED_PROPERTY       | 0x400e0004 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200e |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name     | Value      |
|----------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR | 0xc00e0001 |

<39> Section 3.1.4.10: Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows Server 2003, and Windows Server 2008 return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_PROPERTY\_VT (0xc00e0019).

<40> Section 3.1.4.10: Windows applications typically invoke **R\_QMSetObjectProperties** indirectly via the Windows API function MQSetQueueProperties. The Windows API documentation for MQSetQueueProperties includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_PROPERTY_VALUE           | 0xc00e0018 |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY                         | 0xc00e0002 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_ERROR_WRITE_NOT_ALLOWED                | 0xc00e0065 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY                   | 0x400e0001 |
| LDAP_BUSY                                 | 0x8007200e |

<41> Section 3.1.4.11: Windows applications typically invoke <u>R\_QMObjectPathToObjectFormat</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQPathNameToFormatName. The Windows API documentation for MQPathNameToFormatName includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                 | Value      |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_FORMATNAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL | 0xc00e001f |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_QUEUE_PATHNAME      | 0xc00e0014 |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                       | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_NOT_FOUND             | 0xc00e0003 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE       | 0xc00e000b |
| LDAP_BUSY                            | 0x8007200e |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name                           | Value      |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION | 0xc00e006a |

<43> Section 3.1.4.13: Windows components that invoke **<u>R</u> <u>QMEnlistTransaction</u>** indirectly via the Windows API function MQBeginTransaction test for the following return value. For a description of the following error code, see [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>] section 2.4.

| Name                            | Value      |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES | 0xC00E0027 |

<44> Section 3.1.4.14: All Windows clients produce new XACTUOW values by calling the Windows RPC function UuidCreate.

<45> Section 3.1.4.17: Clients identify themselves to the server using a GUID generated at install time, and never subsequently modified.

<46> Section 3.1.4.17: These parameters are used to implement client access licensing restrictions. Such restrictions are enforced only by Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003 servers. The parameters are ignored by Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2.

<47> Section 3.1.4.17: Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003 servers can limit the number of unique callers. If the limit is exceeded, the server can take no action and can return MQ\_ERROR\_DEPEND\_WKS\_LICENSE\_OVERFLOW (0xc00e0067).

<48> Section 3.1.4.17: Windows clients obtain this string from the Windows SDK function GetComputerName.

<49> Section 3.1.4.17: Client access licensing restrictions are only enforced by Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows Server 2003 supporting servers.

<50> Section 3.1.4.17: Windows servers accept the value 0x00000000 to indicate that the TCP/IP protocol sequence is used when connecting to a remote queue manager for remote read.Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers accept the value 0x00000003 to indicate that the IPX/SPX protocol sequence is used when connecting to a remote queue manager for remote read. Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2 servers ignore the parameter.

<<u><51> Section 3.1.4.17</u>: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc\_QMOpenQueueInternal</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQOpenQueue. The Windows API documentation for MQOpenQueue includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>], refer to [<u>MSDN-MQEIC</u>].

| Name                        | Value      |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED      | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME | 0xc00e001e |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_NO_DS                            | 0xc00e0013 |
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_NOT_FOUND                  | 0xc00e0003 |
| MQ_ERROR_REMOTE_MACHINE_NOT_AVAILABLE     | 0xc00e0069 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_SHARING_VIOLATION                | 0xc00e0009 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_ACCESS_MODE          | 0xc00e0045 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |

<<u>52> Section 3.1.4.18:</u> Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc ACCloseHandle</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQCloseQueue. The Windows API documentation for MQCloseQueue includes the following error code. For a description of the following error code, see <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.4.

| Name                    | Value      |
|-------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE | 0xc00e0007 |

<<u>53> Section 3.1.4.18:</u> All Windows Server implementations invoke the <u>[MS-MQQP]</u> method <u>RemoteQMCloseQueue</u> using a parallel process, permitting immediate return of control to the client. Note that this introduces the possibility that <u>RemoteQMCloseQueue</u> could fail and that the client would not be informed.

<<u>54> Section 3.1.4.19</u>: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc ACCloseCursor</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQCloseCursor. The Windows API documentation for MQCloseCursor includes the following error code. For a description of the following error code, see <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.4.

| Name                    | Value      |
|-------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE | 0xc00e0007 |

<55> Section 3.1.4.20: This method is implemented only on Windows NT and Windows 2000. Due to revisions to the cursor creation process, the method <u>rpc ACSetCursorProperties</u> is obsolete on Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. If the server implementation does not support <u>rpc ACSetCursorProperties</u>, it should take no action and return MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064). Note that this differs from the behavior of other obsolete methods that raise MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION as an RPC exception.

<56> Section 3.1.4.20: For Windows NT and Windows 2000 servers, the method rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8) to the client to indicate that a different queue manager is required to create the cursor. Upon receiving this return code, a client can proceed with cursor creation by calling <u>R\_QMGetRemoteQueueName</u> (section 3.1.4.1) to determine which queue manager to contact. For Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Server 2012, this process was revised such that rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx contacts the remote queue on behalf of the client, eliminating the need for <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> to exist. If invoked,

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

**<u>R</u>\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u>** on Windows Server 2003 takes no action and immediately raises the exception MQ\_ERROR\_ILLEGAL\_OPERATION (0xc00e0064); <u>R\_OMGetRemoteQueueName</u> on Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Server 2012 returns RPC\_S\_ACCESS\_DENIED (0x0000005).

<<u><57></u> Section 3.1.4.21: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc\_ACHandleToFormatName</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQHandleToFormatName. The Windows API documentation for MQHandleToFormatName includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [<u>MS-MQMQ</u>], refer to [<u>MSDN-MQEIC</u>].

| Name                                 | Value      |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_FORMATNAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL | 0xc00e001f |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE              | 0xc00e0007 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE       | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_STALE_HANDLE                | 0xc00e0056 |

<58> Section 3.1.4.22: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc\_ACPurgeQueue</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQPurgeQueue. The Windows API documentation for MQPurgeQueue includes the following error code. For a description of the following error code, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4.

| Name                    | Value      |
|-------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE | 0xc00e0007 |

<59> Section 3.1.4.23: For Windows NT and Windows 2000 Server, this value defaults to "7776000" (90 days). For Windows Server 2003 and Windows Server 2008, the default value is "345600" (4 days).

<60> Section 3.1.4.23: Windows servers store and retrieve these values from the registry.

<61> Section 3.1.4.23: Windows servers store and retrieve these values from the registry.

<62> Section 3.1.4.23: This value is supported by Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. Windows NT servers return a failure HRESULT.

<a><br/>
<br/>
<a><br/>
<br/>
<a><br/>
<br/>
<br

<64> Section 3.1.4.23: Windows servers store and retrieve these values from the registry.

<65> Section 3.1.4.24: RPC over SPX is supported only by Windows NT and Windows 2000. This value is not supported by Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The server returns 0x00000000 to indicate failure.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

<66> Section 3.1.4.24: RPC over SPX is supported only by Windows NT and Windows 2000. This value is not supported by Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The server returns 0x00000000 to indicate failure.

<67> Section 3.1.5.1: Windows applications typically invoke **QMSendMessageInternalEx** indirectly via the Windows API function **MQSendMessage**. The Windows API documentation for **MQSendMessage** includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                    | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_BAD_SECURITY_CONTEXT             | 0xc00e0035 |
| MQ_ERROR_CERTIFICATE_NOT_PROVIDED         | 0xc00e006d |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_INTERNAL_CERTIFICATE   | 0xc00e002d |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_PERSONAL_CERT_STORE    | 0xc00e0031 |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_SECURITY_DATA          | 0xc00e0030 |
| MQ_ERROR_COULD_NOT_GET_USER_SID           | 0xc00e0036 |
| MQ_ERROR_DTC_CONNECT                      | 0xc00e004c |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME               | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES           | 0xc00e0027 |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_CERTIFICATE              | 0xc00e002c |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE                   | 0xc00e0007 |
| MQ_ERROR_MESSAGE_STORAGE_FAILED           | 0xc00e002a |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_INTERNAL_USER_CERT            | 0xc00e002f |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY                         | 0xc00e0002 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE            | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_STALE_HANDLE                     | 0xc00e0056 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_USAGE                | 0xc00e0050 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_ENLIST               | 0xc00e0058 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_SEQUENCE             | 0xc00e0051 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY                   | 0x400e0001 |

<68> Section 3.1.5.2: Message bodies are stored encrypted when messages reach their destination queues. Servers running Windows NT and Windows 2000 only perform message body decryption in

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

the **QMSendMessageInternalEx** (section 3.1.5.1) method. If a message with an encrypted body is sent directly to a target queue via the <u>rpc\_ACSendMessageEx</u> method, servers running Windows NT and Windows 2000 return STATUS\_RETRY (0xc000022d) to indicate that the client calls <u>QMSendMessageInternalEx</u> instead.

<69> Section 3.1.5.2: Clients running Windows NT and Windows 2000 use MQMSG\_CALG\_MD5 (0x00008003) as the default hash algorithm. Clients running Windows XP 32-bit and Windows Server 2003 32-bit use MQMSG\_CALG\_SHA1 (0x00008004) as the default hash algorithm.

<70> Section 3.1.5.2: Clients on supported Windows platforms use MQMSG\_CALG\_RC2 (0x00006602) as the default encryption algorithm value.

<71> Section 3.1.5.2: The **ptb.old.pulAuthProvNameLenProp** field is ignored on input to send operations on Windows NT.

<<u><72></u> Section 3.1.5.2: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc\_ACSendMessageEx</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQSendMessage. The Windows API documentation for MQSendMessage includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u> section 2.4. For error codes not described in <u>[MS-MQMQ]</u>, refer to <u>[MSDN-MQEIC]</u>.

| Name                                    | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                  | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_BAD_SECURITY_CONTEXT           | 0xc00e0035 |
| MQ_ERROR_CERTIFICATE_NOT_PROVIDED       | 0xc00e006d |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_INTERNAL_CERTIFICATE | 0xc00e002d |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_PERSONAL_CERT_STORE  | 0xc00e0031 |
| MQ_ERROR_CORRUPTED_SECURITY_DATA        | 0xc00e0030 |
| MQ_ERROR_COULD_NOT_GET_USER_SID         | 0xc00e0036 |
| MQ_ERROR_DTC_CONNECT                    | 0xc00e004c |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_FORMATNAME             | 0xc00e001e |
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES         | 0xc00e0027 |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_CERTIFICATE            | 0xc00e002c |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE                 | 0xc00e0007 |
| MQ_ERROR_MESSAGE_STORAGE_FAILED         | 0xc00e002a |
| MQ_ERROR_NO_INTERNAL_USER_CERT          | 0xc00e002f |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY                       | 0xc00e0002 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE          | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_STALE_HANDLE                   | 0xc00e0056 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_USAGE              | 0xc00e0050 |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name                                      | Value      |
|---|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_ENLIST               | 0xc00e0058 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_SEQUENCE             | 0xc00e0051 |
| MQ_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_FORMATNAME_OPERATION | 0xc00e0020 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY                   | 0x400e0001 |

<73> Section 3.1.5.3: Windows applications typically invoke **rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx** indirectly via the Windows API function MQReceiveMessage. The Windows API documentation for MQReceiveMessage includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                  | Value      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED                | 0xc00e0025 |
| MQ_ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW              | 0xc00e001a |
| MQ_ERROR_DTC_CONNECT                  | 0xc00e004c |
| MQ_ERROR_FORMATNAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL  | 0xc00e001f |
| MQ_ERROR_ILLEGAL_CURSOR_ACTION        | 0xc00e001c |
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_PROPERTIES      | 0xc00e003f |
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE               | 0xc00e0007 |
| MQ_ERROR_IO_TIMEOUT                   | 0xc00e001b |
| MQ_ERROR_LABEL_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL       | 0xc00e005e |
| MQ_ERROR_MESSAGE_ALREADY_RECEIVED     | 0xc00e001d |
| MQ_ERROR_OPERATION_CANCELLED          | 0xc00e0008 |
| MQ_ERROR_PROV_NAME_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL   | 0xc00e0063 |
| MQ_ERROR_PROPERTY                     | 0xc00e0002 |
| MQ_ERROR_QUEUE_DELETED                | 0xc00e005a |
| MQ_ERROR_SENDER_CERT_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL | 0xc00e002b |
| MQ_ERROR_SENDERID_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL    | 0xc00e0022 |
| MQ_ERROR_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE        | 0xc00e000b |
| MQ_ERROR_SIGNATURE_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL   | 0xc00e0062 |
| MQ_ERROR_STALE_HANDLE                 | 0xc00e0056 |
| MQ_ERROR_SYMM_KEY_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL    | 0xc00e0061 |
| MQ_ERROR_TRANSACTION_USAGE            | 0xc00e0050 |

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

| Name                             | Value      |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_INFORMATION_OPERATION_PENDING | 0x400e0006 |
| MQ_INFORMATION_PROPERTY          | 0x400e0001 |

<74> Section 3.1.5.3: Windows components that invoke <u>rpc\_ACReceiveMessageEx</u> indirectly via the Windows API function MQReceiveMessage test for the following return value. For a description of the following error code, see [MS-ERREF] section 2.1.

| Name          | Value      |
|---------------|------------|
| E_OUTOFMEMORY | 0x8007000E |

<75> Section 3.1.5.4: Windows applications typically invoke <u>rpc\_ACCreateCursorEx</u> indirectly via the Windows API function **MQCreateCursor**. The Windows API documentation for **MQCreateCursor** includes the following error codes. For descriptions of the following error codes, see [MS-MQMQ] section 2.4. For error codes not described in [MS-MQMQ], refer to [MSDN-MQEIC].

| Name                                  | Value      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| MQ_ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE               | 0xc00e0007 |
| MQ_ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES       | 0xc00e0027 |
| MQ_ERROR_REMOTE_MACHINE_NOT_AVAILABLE | 0xc00e0069 |
| MQ_ERROR_STALE_HANDLE                 | 0xc00e0056 |

<<u><76></u> Section 3.1.5.4: The described behavior is for Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. Servers running Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows XP behave as follows: if the given queue handle represents a queue that is NOT local (remote) to the supporting server, the server creates a cursor object and returns a handle to it via the **hCursor** member of *pcc*. Additionally, the server also sets *pcc.srv\_hQueue* to

RemoteQueueProxyHandle.RemoteContext and sets pcc.cli\_pQMQueue to

**RemoteQueueProxyHandle.Context.** Note that the value returned for *pcc.cli\_pQMQueue* is not required to equal the **RemoteQueueProxyHandle.Context**; instead, the server is permitted to use any value that can be correlated to the impending invocation of <u>rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties</u>. Abstractly, the value in **RemoteQueueProxyHandle.Context** is most suitable for this purpose; however, Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Windows XP correlate the subsequent call <u>rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties</u> using a different **DWORD** value.

The server then returns MQ\_INFORMATION\_REMOTE\_OPERATION (0x400e03e8). This specific return code instructs the client to contact a remote queue manager to create a remote cursor via **R\_OMCreateRemoteCursor** and to associate the result with the local cursor handle via **rpc\_ACSetCursorProperties**. The caller completes these operations successfully prior to using the cursor handle returned by this method.

<77> Section 4.4: In this example, the supporting server is exhibiting the behavior of Windows NT and Windows 2000 with regard to creating a cursor for a remote queue.

<78> Section 4.5: All Windows clients produce new XACTUOW ([MS-MQMQ] section 2.2.18.1.8) values by calling the Windows RPC function **UuidCreate**.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

# 8 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

# 9 Index

# A

Abstract data model client 92 server 30 Applicability 11

#### С

CACCreateRemoteCursor structure 28 CACTransferBufferV2 structure 27 Capability negotiation 11 Change tracking 136 Client abstract data model 92 initialization 93 local events 103 message processing 93 sequencing rules 93 timer events 103 timers 93 Common data types 12 Cursor closing 102 creating 99 CursorContextValue 93

# D

Data model - abstract client 92 server 30 Data types common 12 handle 13

# Е

Enumerations 14 Examples internal transaction example 109 local cursor example 107 local queue example 104 remote cursor example 107 remote queue example 105

#### F

Fields - vendor-extensible 11 Format name retrieving for queue context handle 102 retrieving for queue path name 102 Full IDL 112

#### G

Glossary 7

#### Н

Handle data types 13

#### Ι

IDL 112 Implementer - security considerations 111 Index of security parameters 111 Informative references 10 Initialization client 93 server 37 Internal transaction example 109 Introduction 7

#### L

Local cursor example 107 Local events client 103 server 91 Local private queue creating 94 deleting 95 retrieving properties 96 retrieving security 95 updating properties 96 updating security 95 Local queue example 104

#### М

Message processing <u>client</u> 93 server <u>qmcomm</u> 37 <u>qmcomm2</u> 75 Messages data types (<u>section 2.2</u> 12, <u>section 2.2.1</u> 13) <u>enumerations</u> 14 <u>peeking</u> 101 <u>receiving</u> 101 <u>sending</u> 100 <u>structures</u> 14 <u>transport</u> 12

# Ν

Normative references 9

#### 0

Overview (synopsis) 10

#### Ρ

Parameters - security index 111 Preconditions 11 Prerequisites 11 Product behavior 121

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: Friday, October 25, 2013

## Q

OMSendMessageInternalEx method 75 Queue opening 97 purging 100 Queue context handle closing 102 retrieving format name 102 Queue path name - retrieving format name 102 QueueContextHandle 92

# R

R QMAbortTransaction method 59 R OMCloseRemoteOueueContext method 44 R QMCommitTransaction method 58 R QMCreateObjectInternal method 46 R QMCreateRemoteCursor method 45 R QMDeleteObject method 51 R QMEnlistInternalTransaction method 57 R QMEnlistTransaction method 56 R QMGetObjectProperties method 51 R QMGetObjectSecurityInternal method 49 R OMGetRemoteQueueName method 40 R OMGetRTOMServerPort method 74 R OMGetTmWhereabouts method 55 R OMObjectPathToObjectFormat method 54 R OMOpenRemoteQueue method 41 R QMQueryQMRegistryInternal method 72 R QMSetObjectProperties method 53 R QMSetObjectSecurityInternal method 48 References informative 10 normative 9 Relationship to other protocols 10 Remote cursor example 107 Remote queue example 105 rpc ACCloseCursor method 66 rpc ACCloseHandle method 65 rpc ACCreateCursorEx method 89 rpc ACHandleToFormatName method 69 rpc ACPurgeQueue method 71 rpc ACReceiveMessageEx method 81 rpc ACSendMessageEx method 76 rpc ACSetCursorProperties method 68 rpc QMOpenQueueInternal method 60

#### S

Security <u>implementer considerations</u> 111 <u>parameter index</u> 111 Sequencing rules <u>client</u> 93 server <u>qmcomm</u> 37 <u>qmcomm2</u> 75 Server <u>abstract data model</u> 30 <u>initialization</u> 37 local events 91 message processing <u>qmcomm</u> 37 <u>qmcomm2</u> 75 sequencing rules <u>qmcomm37</u> <u>qmcomm2</u> 75 <u>timer events</u> 91 <u>timers</u> 37 <u>Standards assignments</u> 11 structure (<u>section 2.2.3.2</u> 14, <u>section 2.2.3.5</u> 28) <u>Structures</u> 14

#### Т

Timer events <u>client</u> 103 <u>server</u> 91 Timers <u>client</u> 93 <u>server</u> 37 <u>Tracking changes</u> 136 <u>TRANSFER TYPE enumeration</u> 14 <u>Transport</u> 12

#### V

<u>Vendor-extensible fields</u> 11 <u>Versioning</u> 11

[MS-MQMP] — v20131025 Message Queuing (MSMQ): Queue Manager Client Protocol

Copyright © 2013 Microsoft Corporation.